



Property/Distribution Solution Specifications

Release 2009A Issue 2

April 10, 2009

Property/Distribution Solution Workgroup

Copyright 2009, Hotel Technology Next Generation
All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owner.

For any software code contained within this specification, permission is hereby granted, free-of-charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this specification (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the above copyright notice and this permission notice being included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES, OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF, OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Permission is granted for implementers to use the names, labels, etc. contained within the specification. The intent of publication of the specification is to encourage implementations of the specification.

This specification has not been verified for avoidance of possible third-party proprietary rights. In implementing this specification, usual procedures to ensure the respect of possible third-party intellectual property rights should be followed.

The names Hotel Technology Next Generation and HTNG, and logos depicting these names, are trademarks of Hotel Technology Next Generation. Permission is granted for implementers to use the aforementioned names in technical documentation for the purpose of acknowledging the copyright and including the notice required above. All other use of the aforementioned names and logos requires the permission of Hotel Technology Next Generation, either in written form or as explicitly permitted for the organizations members through the current terms and conditions of membership.

Document History

Version	Date	Comments
Issue 1	April 10, 2009	Initial Release
Issue 2	September 22, 2009	Corrected version number for "Statistics"

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	9
PART 1	USAGE PROFILE – RESERVATIONS, VERSION 2.1	10
CHAPTER 2	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	11
CHAPTER 3	DOCUMENT INFORMATION	13
3.1	Purpose	13
3.2	Scope	13
3.3	Overview	13
3.4	Referenced Documents	13
3.5	Terminology	13
3.6	Assumptions and Dependencies	14
3.7	Business Requirements	14
3.7.1	Confirmation Numbers	14
3.7.2	Sharers	14
3.8	Methods of Delivery	16
3.8.1	Push Model	16
3.8.2	Pull Model	16
CHAPTER 4	USAGE PROFILES	17
4.1	Usage Profile 1: Basic Reservation Notification	17
4.1.1	Scope	17
4.1.2	Example Message	17
4.2	Usage Profile 2: Advanced Reservation Notification	21
4.2.1	Scope	21
4.2.2	Reservation Including Accompanying Guests	21
4.2.3	Reservation with Sharers	22
4.3	Book Reservation Request	22
4.3.1	Usage Profile Table	23
4.4	Book Reservation Response	39
4.4.1	Usage Profile Table	39
4.4.2	ExampleMessage	41
4.5	Change Reservation Request	41
4.5.1	Usage Profile Table	41
4.5.2	ExampleMessage	56
4.6	Change Reservation Response	60
4.6.1	Usage Profile Table	60
4.6.2	ExampleMessage	62
4.7	Cancel Reservation Request	62
4.7.1	Usage Profile Table	62
4.7.2	ExampleMessage	64
4.7.3	Usage Profile Table	65

4.7.4	ExampleMessage	67
4.8	Available Reservation Request (Asynchronous Pull)	67
4.9	Available Reservation Response (Asynchronous Pull)	69
4.10	Process Reservation Response (Asynchronous Pull)	69
4.11	Processed Reservations Receipt (Asynchronous Pull)	72
4.12	FAQ.....	73
4.12.1	How should all the identifiers be assigned?	73
4.12.2	How should errors and warnings be used?	73
4.12.3	How can share reservations be sent?.....	73
CHAPTER 5	ERROR HANDLING	74
CHAPTER 6	APPENDICES	75
6.1	Use-Cases – Accompanying Guest	75
6.1.1	Accompanying Guest	75
6.2	Use-Cases – Sharers	77
6.2.1	Simple Sharer Scenario 1	77
6.2.2	Simple Sharer Scenario 2	81
6.2.3	Simple Sharer Scenario 3	84
6.2.4	Breaking Sharers	88
6.2.5	Moving Sharers	95
6.2.6	Breaking Shares	106
6.3	Use-Cases – Services	113
6.3.1	Simple Fixed Service	113
6.3.2	Fixed Service - Per Person/Per Night	115
6.4	Use-Cases – Reservation Pull Model	118
6.4.1	Pull Reservation Message with Successful Response	118
6.4.2	Pull Reservation Message with Error Response.....	121
6.4.3	Pull Reservation Message with No New Reservations Found.....	124
PART 2	USAGE PROFILE – AVAILABILITY, VERSION 2.1.....	126
CHAPTER 7	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	127
CHAPTER 8	DOCUMENT INFORMATION.....	128
8.1	Document Purpose	128
8.2	Scope	128
8.3	Audience.....	128
8.4	Overview	128
8.5	Terminology.....	128
8.6	Referenced Documents	129
8.7	Assumptions and Dependencies	129
8.8	Document History	129
CHAPTER 9	BUSINESS PROCESS	130
9.1	Overview	130
9.2	Behavior	130
9.2.1	Behavior Expected Prior to Transmission.....	130

9.2.2 Behavior Expected from Recipient System	131
CHAPTER 10 SCHEMAS.....	132
10.1 Usage Profile: Update Availability.....	132
10.1.1 Scope.....	132
10.1.2 Update Room Type Availability Request	132
10.1.3 Update Rate Availability Request	135
10.1.4 Update Room/Rate Availability Request	137
10.1.5 Update Segment Availability Request	140
10.1.6 Update Segment/Room Availability Request	143
10.1.7 Update House Availability Request	146
10.1.8 Update Hurdle Rates Request	149
10.1.9 Update Best Available Rates Request.....	152
10.1.10 Update Availability Response.....	154
10.2 FAQ.....	156
10.2.1 How should errors and warnings be used?	156
PART 3 USAGE PROFILE – STATISTICS, VERSION 2.0.....	157
CHAPTER 11 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	158
CHAPTER 12 DOCUMENT INFORMATION.....	159
12.1 Document Purpose	159
12.2 Scope.....	159
12.3 Audience.....	159
12.4 Overview	159
12.5 Terminology.....	159
12.6 Referenced Documents	160
12.7 Assumptions and Dependencies	160
12.8 Document History	160
CHAPTER 13 BUSINESS PROCESS	161
13.1 Overview	161
13.2 Behavior	161
13.2.1 Behavior Expected from the Originating System prior to Receipt of Extract by the Receiving Application	162
13.2.2 Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message.....	162
13.2.3 Behavior Expected from the Receiving System upon Receipt of Extract.....	163
CHAPTER 14 SCHEMAS.....	164
14.1 Usage Profile: Statistics	164
14.1.1 Current Daily Totals Reports.....	164
14.1.2 Current Daily Categorized Reports	168
14.1.3 Past Daily Total Reports.....	174
14.1.4 Past Daily Categorized Reports	179
CHAPTER 15 IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS.....	187
15.1 Mandatory Requirements	187
15.2 Optional Functionality.....	187

15.3 External Requirements	188
15.3.1 Use of TPA Extensions	188
PART 4 USAGE PROFILE – GROUPS, VERSION 1.0	189
CHAPTER 16 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	190
CHAPTER 17 DOCUMENT INFORMATION.....	191
17.1 Purpose	191
17.2 Scope.....	191
17.3 Overview	191
17.4 Referenced Documents.....	191
17.5 Terminology.....	192
17.6 Assumptions and Dependencies.....	192
17.7 Document History	192
CHAPTER 18 USAGE PROFILE 1: BASIC BLOCK NOTIFICATION.....	194
18.1 Scope.....	195
18.2 Create or Update Block Request.....	195
18.2.1 Usage Profile Table	195
18.2.2 Example Message (New Block)	200
18.2.3 Example Message (Update Message)	201
18.3 Update Block Response.....	203
18.3.1 Profile Table.....	203
18.3.2 Example Message	204
18.4 FAQ.....	204
18.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?	204
PART 5 USAGE PROFILE – RATES, VERSION 1.1	205
CHAPTER 19 DOCUMENT INFORMATION.....	206
19.1 Purpose	206
19.2 Scope.....	206
19.3 Overview	206
19.4 Referenced Documents.....	206
19.5 Terminology.....	206
19.6 Assumptions and Dependencies.....	207
CHAPTER 20 USAGE PROFILE 1: UPDATE RATES	208
20.1 Scope.....	208
20.2 Update Rate Request.....	208
20.2.1 Usage Profile Table	208
20.2.2 Example Message	216
20.3 Update Rate Response.....	219
20.3.1 Usage Profile Table	219
20.3.2 Example Message	220
20.4 FAQ.....	220
20.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?	220

CHAPTER 21	USAGE PROFILE 2: UPDATE GROUP RATES	221
21.1	Scope	221
21.2	Update Group Rate Request	221
21.2.1	Usage Profile Table	221
21.2.2	Example Message	231
21.3	Update Group Rate Response	234
21.3.1	Usage Profile Table	234
21.3.2	Example Message	235
21.4	FAQ	235
21.4.1	How should errors and warnings be used?	235
CHAPTER 22	BUSINESS PROCESS	236
22.1	Purpose	236
22.2	Scope	236
22.3	Overview	236
22.4	Rate Processing	236
22.4.1	Behavior Expected from the Originating System upon a Rate Creation or Change	237
22.4.2	Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message	237
22.4.3	Behavior Expected from the Receiving System upon a Rate Creation or Change	237
22.5	Mandatory Rate Elements	237
CHAPTER 23	ERROR HANDLING	239
APPENDIX A	ERROR HANDLING	240
A.1.	Use of Error Codes	240

About HTNG

Hotel Technology Next Generation ("HTNG") is a non-profit organization with global scope, formed in 2002 to facilitate the development of next-generation, customer-centric technologies to better meet the needs of the global hotel community. HTNG's mission is to provide leadership that will facilitate the creation of one (or more) industry solution set(s) for the lodging industry that:

- Are modeled around the customer and allow for a rich definition and distribution of hotel products, beyond simply sleeping rooms
- Comprise best-of-breed software components from existing vendors, and enable vendors to collaboratively produce world-class software products encompassing all major areas of technology spending: hotel operations, telecommunications, in-room entertainment, customer information systems, and electronic distribution
- Properly exploit and leverage a base system architecture that provides integration and interoperability through messaging; and that provides security, redundancy, and high availability
- Target the needs of hotel companies up to several hundred properties, that are too small to solve the issues themselves
- Will reduce technology management cost and complexity while improving reliability and scalability
- Can be deployed globally, managed remotely, and outsourced to service providers where needed

In June 2005, HTNG announced the first-ever "Branding and Certification Program" for hotel technology. This program will enable vendors to certify their products against open HTNG specifications, and to use the "HTNG Certified" logo in their advertising and collateral materials.

It will enable hotels to determine which vendors have completed certification of their products against which specific capabilities, and the environments in which performance is certified. HTNG's vision is to achieve a flexible technical environment that will allow multiple vendors' systems to interoperate and that will facilitate vendor alliances and the consolidation of applications, in order to provide hotels with easily managed, continually evolving, cost-effective solutions to meet their complete technology needs on a global basis.

Chapter 1 Introduction

This document is Release 2009A of the HTNG Property/Distribution Solution Specifications.

For convenience, these are presented as a single multi-part document, with each part comprising a different specification.

The 2009A Release comprises the following parts:

1. Usage Profile – Reservations, Version 2.1
2. Usage Profile – Availability, Version 2.1
3. Usage Profile – Statistics, Version 2.0
4. Usage Profile – Groups, Version 1.0
5. Usage Profile – Rates, Version 1.1

Part 1 Usage Profile – Reservations, Version 2.1

Chapter 2 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

Version 1

- Stephen Burke, HBSI
- Keith Cook, Pegasus
- Juan Gasparini, IDeaS
- Mark Houser, MSI
- Pieter Hugo, Pegasus
- Bern Jändl, Amadeus Hospitality
- Ken Kuhn, Marriott International
- Francesca Pasetti, Cendant
- Jay Rosamilia, PAR SMS
- Andrew Rutter, Nirvana

Version 2

- Tim Caldwell, MSI
- Andrea Campbell, Passkey
- Robin Coker, Amadeus Hospitality
- Lorie Grant, PAR SMS
- Lew J. Harasymiw, SynXis
- Eileen Lynch, Softbrands
- Francesca Pasetti, Trust International

Version 2.1

- Mauricio Acevedo, AltiusPar
- Sharon Bragg, Trust International
- Robin Coker, Amadeus Hospitality
- Lew J. Harasymiw, SynXis
- Bernd Jändl, Amadeus Hospitality

- Francesca Pasetti, Trust International

Chapter 3 Document Information

3.1 Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles for Reservation Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

3.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for reservation messages and is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

3.3 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

3.4 Referenced Documents

The following documents are referenced in this document:

- The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at: www.opentravel.org.

3.5 Terminology

Table 1 defines terms and acronyms used throughout this document.

Table 1: Terminology

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance

Term	Definition
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special-purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

3.6 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

- Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications
- Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles
- Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release

3.7 Business Requirements

3.7.1 Confirmation Numbers

An HTNG certified application that receives hotel reservations from upstream systems and that is normally used as a reservation broker or reservation server application shall store, and make available as criteria for reservation retrieval, the confirmation number that was originally given to the customer at the time of booking, if this information is available from the upstream (sending) system.

An HTNG certified application that transmits hotel reservations to downstream systems, shall send the confirmation number that was originally given to the guest, and the identifier of the system that generated it, within the reservation message, if this information has been provided by any upstream system. This is in addition to the application's own unique identifier or confirmation number (if different than the original).

3.7.2 Sharers

An HTNG certified application shall support the sharing of a single room by multiple guests, each with their own reservation, and will support the following functionalities:

(a) Sharing reservations are each able to arrive and depart on different dates, provided that each overlaps at least one other reservation in the sharing group by at least one night.

(b) Each reservation comprises a complete room reservation in itself, containing the same required information as in a standalone reservation. In particular, each reservation contains its own:

1. Confirmation number(s)
2. Guest name(s)

3. Arrival and departure dates
4. Rate code(s)
5. Rate amounts
6. Market segmentation
7. Source/origin code(s)
8. Cancellation policies

(c) Each reservation within the sharing group must contain identical room attributes (e.g., room category, room type, fixed room amenities).

(d) Guests may identify, at the time of booking, how the shared room rate will be settled, either by specifying a set amount to be charged to each sharing reservation, or by specifying a percentage split for each that totals 100% of the nightly rate. This information must be maintained between sending and receiving systems.

(e) The application will maintain accurate room inventory and guest counts for each night of the sharing group dates, given that the number of rooms in the share is always one (1)* for any one night in the date sequence and the guest count for one night will be equal to the total aggregated number of guests for each reservation sharing a single room on one night.

(f) At any time, the sharing group of reservations may be modified in any of the following ways:

1. Additional (new) reservations may be added to the sharing group.
2. Existing reservations may be joined into the sharing group.
3. The entire group of sharing reservations may be cancelled.
4. The entire group of sharing reservations may be modified (e.g., changing to a different rate and/or room type).
5. An individual reservation within the group may be cancelled.
6. An individual reservation within the group may be modified.
7. An individual reservation within the group may be removed (broken) from the group (but maintaining itself as an individual reservation).

* Current HTNG specifications limit the number of rooms reserved by a single reservation to one (1). In cases where the rooms are configurable suites (e.g., a room with an adjoining parlor) are involved, two reservations should be used or, alternatively, a new room type that represents the combination of both room types involved.

3.8 Methods of Delivery

3.8.1 Push Model

The push model is the method of reservation delivery defined by the HTNG reservation v.1 and v.2 specification. In the push model, one system will “push” reservation notifications to another system by sending an OTA_HotelResNotifRQ. The receiving system will then process the notification and reply with an OTA_HotelResNotifRS to the sender.

3.8.2 Pull Model

The pull model in contrast is a bit more complicated. Unlike the Push model which only requires two messages (reservation delivery, confirmation) to serve its purpose, the pull model requires four. This necessitates an asynchronous process be put in place.

The data flow of the messages is as follows:

Using the OTA_ReadRQ message, one system (System A) will send a message to query another system (System B) for any reservations to be processed including any criteria to filter the results. Using the OTA_ResRetrieveRS message, System B will then return a list of reservations which meet the requested criteria. System A will process the message and send an OTA_NotifReportRQ with updated reservation information or errors after processing. System B will then respond with an OTA_NotifReportRS to acknowledge receipt and data updates.

Chapter 4 Usage Profiles

4.1 Usage Profile 1: Basic Reservation Notification

The basic reservation notification usage profile covers the basic use-case in which a system with the ability to book, modify, and/or cancel reservations is notifying other systems of its activity. The intent of the messages exchanged is to keep all the participating systems up-to-date on all reservations at the property.

4.1.1 Scope

This usage profile includes simple reservations.

4.1.2 Example Message

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791878" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T18:51:45">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="TrustCRS"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="1">
        <!-- code 1 = Global distribution system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">Galileo GDS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
    <Source>
      <BookingChannel Primary="0" Type="2">
        <!-- code 2 = Alternative distribution system -->
        <CompanyName Code="LC">Lodging</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2005-10-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="FLAUA">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay MarketCode="CORP" SourceOfBusiness="TAC2" PromotionCode="FALL05">
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="ALK" RatePlanCode="SR" NumberOfUnits="1" RatePlanCategory="S" InvBlockCode="XYZGroup">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-12" ExpireDate="2006-01-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
                    </Base>
                  </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-15" ExpireDate="2006-01-17">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="150.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
                    </Base>
                  </Rate>
                </Rates>
              </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
          </RoomStay>
        </RoomStays>
      </HotelReservation>
    </HotelReservations>
  </OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
        </Base>
      </Rate>
    </Rates>
  </RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
  <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
  <!-- code 8 = Child-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2006-01-17" Start="2006-01-12"/>
<Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
  <GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeAccepted>
      <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
        <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
      </PaymentCard>
    </GuaranteeAccepted>
  </GuaranteesAccepted>
  <GuaranteeDescription>
    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
  </GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT , here we have both just as a sample-->
<DepositPayments>
  <GuaranteePayment>
    <AcceptedPayments>
      <AcceptedPayment PaymentTransactionTypeCode="reserve">
        <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
          <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
        </PaymentCard>
      </AcceptedPayment>
    </AcceptedPayments>
    <AmountPercent Amount="50.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    </AmountPercent>
    <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival" OffsetUnitMultiplier="10"/>
  </GuaranteePayment>
</DepositPayments>
<!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT-->
<Total AmountAfterTax="600.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
  <Taxes Amount="90.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    <Tax Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" Code="19">
      <!-- code 19 = VAT/GST tax-->
    </Tax>
  </Taxes>
</Total>
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="HXCAIZZ" ChainCode="HX" BrandCode="TC">
</BasicPropertyInfo>
<TPA_Extensions/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
```

```
<Memberships>
  <Membership AccountID="12345689" ProgramCode="Miles and More"/>
</Memberships>
<Comments>
  <Comment GuestViewable="1">
    <Text>Will be Travelling with Mrs Bardot</Text>
  </Comment>
  <Comment GuestViewable="0">
    <Text>Surprise gift in room</Text>
  </Comment>
</Comments>
<SpecialRequests>
  <SpecialRequest RequestCode="NS" CodeContext="roomfeature"/>
  <SpecialRequest>
    <Text>Pool view requested</Text>
  </SpecialRequest>
</SpecialRequests>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram"/>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer-->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
              <CityName>London</CityName>
              <PostalCode>ECl 2PG</PostalCode>
              <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
              <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </Address>
            <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
```

```
<ProfileInfo>
  <UniqueID Type="4" ID="53219876" ID_Context="DUNS" />
  <!--code 4 = Company -->
  <Profile ProfileType="3">
    <!--code 3 = Corporation-->
    <CompanyInfo>
      <CompanyName>MI5</CompanyName>
      <AddressInfo>
        <AddressLine>MOD Building</AddressLine>
        <AddressLine>52 Bond Street</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="England" />
        <CountryName Code="UK" />
      </AddressInfo>
      <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1534" PhoneTechType="1" />
      <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1535" PhoneTechType="3" />
      <Email>Mi5Info@mi5.co.uk</Email>
    </CompanyInfo>
  </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
<ProfileInfo>
  <UniqueID Type="5" ID="123456789" ID_Context="IATA" />
  <!--code 5 = Travel agency-->
  <Profile ProfileType="4">
    <!--code 4 = TravelAgent-->
    <CompanyInfo>
      <CompanyName>TravelDreams</CompanyName>
      <AddressInfo>
        <AddressLine>56 Bond Street</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="England" />
        <CountryName Code="UK" />
      </AddressInfo>
      <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081522" PhoneTechType="1" />
      <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081523" PhoneTechType="3" />
      <Email>reservations@traveldreams.co.uk</Email>
    </CompanyInfo>
  </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
<ArrivalTransport>
  <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-12T14:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA125" />
</ArrivalTransport>
<DepartureTransport>
  <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-17T19:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA126" />
</DepartureTransport>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="24" ResID_Value="MPW96E" />
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
```

```
<!--code 24 = Travel Agent PNR-->
</HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

4.2 Usage Profile 2: Advanced Reservation Notification

The advanced reservation notification usage profile builds on the basic reservation notification covered above. The intent of the messages exchanged is to keep all the participating systems up-to-date on all reservations at the property.

4.2.1 Scope

This usage profile includes Accompanying Guests and Sharer reservations. For both types of reservations it is assumed that all parties share the same room.

4.2.2 Reservation Including Accompanying Guests

“Accompanying Guests” are defined as guests sharing one room with the Primary Guest. Accompanying Guests do not need any additional differentiation other than the addition name on the reservation.

Example Message

Please note the following example message contains only the ResGuests node. This is the only difference from the base reservation message.

```
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1" PrimaryIndicator="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram"/>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer-->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
```

```
<!--code 2 = Business -->
<Address Type="1">
  <!--code 1 = Home -->
  <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
  <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
  <CityName>London</CityName>
  <PostalCode>ECl 2PG</PostalCode>
  <StateProv StateCode="ENG" />
  <CountryName Code="UK" />
</Address>
<RelatedTraveler Relation="Business Associate">
  <PersonName>
    <NamePrefix>Ms</NamePrefix>
    <GivenName>Second</GivenName>
    <MiddleName>Guest</MiddleName>
    <Surname>Bardot</Surname>
  </PersonName>
</RelatedTraveler>
  <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345" />
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
```

4.2.3 Reservation with Sharers

“Sharers” are defined as guests sharing one room with the Primary Guest. Sharers, however, may need to have different folios, charging privileges, etc.

Assumptions

1. Each share reservation will contain a unit number of 1.
2. The reservation price will reflect the amount of the split.

Implementation

It will be up to the implementing partners as to whether share reservations will be part of the same payload.

4.3 Book Reservation Request

The book reservation request, as well as the Modification and Cancellation request, is made using the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message.

4.3.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@ResStatus	1	Of all the enumerations listed by OTA, the one recommended by HTNG for this message should be: "Commit"
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: TrustCRS.
@ID	1	The ID used will be agreed by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / BookingChannel / CompanyName	1..2	This element is used to pass the primary booking source for the reservation. The name of the booking source would be in the Company name field. Currently it is not possible to pass a secondary booking channel without passing the entire source element again. OTA suggested we pass the source element again if a secondary channel is needed.
@Primary	1	Primary attribute would be set to "true" if only one booking channel is transferred.
@Type	1	Type is mandatory in OTA and indicates the type of booking channel. Refers to OTA code list BCT (Booking Channel Type): 1 Global distribution system (GDS) 2 Alternative distribution system (ADS) 3 Sales and catering system (SCS) 4 Property management system (PMS) 5 Central reservation system (CRS) 6 Tour operator system (TOS) 7 Internet
@Code	0..1	Code is Optional and can be used to transfer the code of the Booking channel if such code is a recognized industry standard – the name, however, should always be sent as well as the code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@CreatorID	1	The CreatorID is the identifier of the user or, in its absence, the office that originated the reservation.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ CreateDateTime	1	This is the date when the reservation was first made.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	The unique ID is the product of the system which sent the messages. For example, if the message is generated by the PMS, this field would contain the PMS confirmation number; if the system is a CRS, the CRS confirmation number.
@Type	1	Type is assigned codes from the UIT (Unique ID Type) code list. If the originator is a CRS, the recommended value for this message is 14 – Reservation. If the originator is a PMS, the recommended value for this message would be 10 – Hotel.
@ID	1	ID is the actual confirmation number.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay	1..n	One instance of RoomStay per Room type booked.
@MarketCode	0..1	This is the code that relates to the market being sold and may be needed by the PMS for tracking purposes.
@ SourceOfBusiness	0..1	Used to specify where the business came from; e.g., radio, newspaper ad, or it could be a referring property.
@ PromotionCode	0..1	This is the promotion code indicating, for instance, a specific marketing campaign – not the rate code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / RoomRates / RoomRate /	1..n	One instance of RoomRate per room/rate booked. If multiple room types can be booked, then the element "RoomRate" must be repeated for each room type booked in the reservation. If more than one Rate plan can be booked in one reservation the entire RoomRate element must be repeated for each Room/rate combination.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the category or segment which the rate being booked belongs to.
@RoomTypeCode	1	This is the room type code booked in the reservation.
@InvBlockCode	0..1	If the room booked is part of a block the block code or suitable default string agreed by the implementing partners should be transferred in this field.
@NumberOfUnits	1	This is the number of rooms booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute. In the case of shared reservations, this value will always be "1".
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate	1..n	At least one instance of Rate per Rate plan. Multiple instances of the Rate element must be sent if rate changes apply to the booking.
@RateTimeUnit	1	The RateTimeUnit is an enumeration which HTNG should default to "Day".

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@EffectiveDate	1	The Effective date attribute indicates the starting date of when a specific rate value is applied. This is needed when during the stay there are some rate changes and therefore one instance of the Base element applies to part of the stay and another instance of the Base element applies to another part of the stay. The effective date here refers to the Base that is passed in this instance of Rate element.
@ExpireDate	1	The Expire date indicates the day when the specific value of the rate is changed to another value.
@UnitMultiplier	1	UnitMultiplier indicates how many days the rate is applicable for.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate / Base	1	Mandatory in both OTA and HTNG if an instance of RoomRate is passed.
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the rate that is being booked.
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the actual value of the rate. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts	0..n	Contains the guest counts of the booking.
@isPerRoom	0..1	Indicates that the guest count provided is on a per room basis.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts / GuestCount	1	Contains the type and number of guests included in the reservation.
@AgeQualifyingCode	1	The two codes used from the OTA AQC code list are: 8-Child, 10-Adult.
@Count	1	Count will include the number and will be repeated for each Type of guest.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / TimeSpan	1	These are the in and out date of the booking.
@Start	1	Check in date.
@End	1	Check out date.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee	0..5	Guarantee provided with the reservation.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@GuaranteeType	1	This is the attribute that indicates what guarantee is provided with the reservation. The enumerated values can be: "GuaranteeRequired" "None" "CC / DC / Voucher" "Profile" "Deposit" "PrePay"
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	This is the guarantee code used in the CRS.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However, if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2-letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX, etc.).
@CardNumber	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the actual number of the credit card used as guarantee.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (Optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the expiry date of the credit card used as guarantee.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard / CardHolderName	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the name of the card holder. If the system transmitting the info does not hold the cc holder name, it should not be passed rather than passing incorrect details.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	Optional. This can be used to pass the details of the guarantee if the guarantee used is not cc or deposit.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Name	0..1	Used in conjunction with Text element above. Name could be used to indicate Voucher and the Text could be used to indicate the voucher number, for instance.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment	0..n	Used if deposit or prepayment information is transferred with the booking. All fields below this path are only Mandatory IF the element is used at all.
@PaymentTransactionTypeCode	1	Mandatory if anything is passed in the AcceptedPayment element. This is an enumeration that indicates whether we are talking about a deposit or a prepayment. The two options are: charge (prepayment) or reserve (deposit). Would be Optional in the schema.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the card to which the deposit or prepayment for the booking must be charged.
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However, if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2-letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX, etc.).
@CardNumber	0..1	This is actual number of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (Optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	This is the expiry date of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AmountPercent	1	Mandatory if something is passed in the DepositPayment element. In this case, the amount must be specified.
@Amount	0..1	This is the amount charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent, and NumberOfNights must be transferred.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency used. Should be sent in conjunction with Amount.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Percent	0..1	This is the percentage charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent, and NumberOfNights must be transferred.
@NumberOfNights	0..1	This is the Number of nights charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent, and NumberOfNights must be transferred.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / Deadline	0..1	Indicates when the deposit is due if not at the time of booking.
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / DirectBill	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the direct bill information for the booking.
@DirectBillID	0..1	Identifier for the organization to be billed directly for travel services.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / Voucher	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the voucher information for the booking.
@SeriesCode	0..1	Identification of a series of coupons or vouchers identified by serial number(s).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total	1	This is the total amount for the stay. Partners must select whether to use the AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax attribute.
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the total rate.
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the Total value of the stay. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes	0..1	Optional. Can be used for Total Pricing.
@ Amount	0..1	Total Amount of Taxes applied to the booking.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of the total Amount of Taxes.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes / Tax	0..99	Optional. Can be used for Total Pricing.
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute is an enumeration to indicate whether the tax is "inclusive", "exclusive", or "cumulative".
@Code	0..1	The Code attribute refers to OTA list FTT (fee tax type) and is used to indicate the specific tax or fee that is being transferred.
@Amount	0..1	Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency for the Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / BasicPropertyInfo	1	
@HotelCode	1	This is the property for which the reservations are being transferred.
@ChainCode	0..1	ChainCode indicates the chain to which the property belongs.
@BrandCode	0..1	BrandCode indicates the Brand within the Chain to which the property belongs.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / ResGuestRPHs / ResGuestRPH /	1..n	
@RPH	1	This is used to link the various profiles to the reservation.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Memberships / Membership	0..n	The element Membership is Optional but both attributes would need to be Mandatory.
@ProgramCode	1	The loyalty program to which the account ID belongs to.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@AccountID	1	The account that needs to be credited with points for the stay booked.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Comments / Comment / Text	0..n	
@GuestViewable	1	This indicates that the comment can actually be seen by the guest and is necessary when two different types of comments are passed: one which is guest viewable and one that isn't. The Attribute is of Boolean nature.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest /	0..n	
@RequestCode	1	Indicates the special requests associated to the reservation. If a special request is passed it must be passed with the RequestCode attribute, which is therefore conditionally Mandatory. If no code is available the partners should agree on a code to be transferred in conjunction with the TEXT element below.
@CodeContext	0..1	If the system sending the information differentiates the request codes in various groups (for instance, room features <i>versus</i> special requests, etc.), the context of the code should be sent to indicate whether the request sent is indeed a room feature or a special request or belongs to any other grouping – must be agreed upon implementing partners based on the functionality of the systems involved.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest / Text	0..n	Provides more information about the request code or provides description for requests that are yet uncoded.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest /	1	
@ResGuestRPH	1	For simple reservations: If profiles for guest, travel agency, and company are available, they would all be linked to a sigle ResGuestRPH. A comment has been entered with OTA for phase 2 to accomodate more complex scenarios.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@PrimaryIndicator	0..1	New attribute in OTA 2007A. This indicates the primary guest on a reservation. In the case of multiple guests on a reservation, the guest responsible for payment, etc. will be marked true. Currently Optional in OTA schema but needs to be Mandatory to support passing of multiple guests on a reservation (Additional Profile).
@ Type	1	The Type attribute refers to OTA code type UIT and the choices recommended by HTNG should be: 1 – Customer 4 – Company 5 –Travel Agency
@ID	1	The actual ID.
@ID_Context	0..1	ID_Context is Optional and would be used to identify the source of the ID (for instance, for a Travel agency ID we could have IATA or ABTA, etc.).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile	1..n	
@ProfileType	1	This is used to pass the profile info for the guest, the Company, and the Travel agency. For the individual guest the code used in ProfileType is the OTA PRT code 1-[Customer], For a company it is PRT Code – 3 [Corporation]. For a travel agency it is PRT code 4 – [Travel agent].
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / NamePrefix	0..1	Optional but should be highly recommended by HTNG that partners use it if possible. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Prefix.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / GivenName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name First name.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / MiddleName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Middle name.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / Surname	1	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Surname.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Telephone	1..n	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's phone number and fax numbers.
@PhoneLocationType	0..1	The PhoneLocationType attribute refers to the OTA PLT code list and indicates where the phone number is based – the values to be used by HTNG are: 6 – Home, 7 – Office, 8 – Other (e.g., cell phone).
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone <i>versus</i> fax). The two codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 –Voice and code 3 – Fax.
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is Mandatory.
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is Mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd. It should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@ DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is Optional and would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Email	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's email address.
@EmailType,	0..1	The Email Type attribute uses the OTA code list EAT and indicates the type of email address provided (personal – code 1 <i>versus</i> business – code 2, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if more than one email address is passed. If only one email address is passed it can be Optional.
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is Optional and would indicate whether the email is the primary email for the profile.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's mail address.
@Type	1	The Type attribute uses the OTA code list CLT and indicates the type of address provided (Home – code 1 <i>versus</i> business – code 2 or Other – code 3, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if an address is passed.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / AddressLine	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's address. More than one line can be sent.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / CityName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's city.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's State.
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Postal / ZIP code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / CountryName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Country.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / CustLoyalty	0..5	Optional. This path enables the user to pass specific IDs linked to the guest profile.
@ProgramID	0..1	The ProgramID attribute can be used to indicate the program that is being passed. For instance, we could use it to pass: Frequent Guest, Frequent Traveller, and Company ID.
@MembershipID	0..1	The membershipID attribute will indicate the actual number.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / RelatedTraveler	0..9	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details.
@Relation	0..1	Indicates the type of relationship with the person in the profile, such as Spouse, Child, Family, Business Associate, Interest Group, Medical, Security, Other, etc.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / RelatedTraveler / PersonName / NamePrefix	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Prefix.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / RelatedTraveler / GivenName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's First name.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / RelatedTraveler / MiddleName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's Middle Name.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / RelatedTraveler / Surname	1	Mandatory if an accompanying traveler profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's Surname.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / AddressLine	0..5	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. Address line is repeatable up to 5 times. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's address. Type attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CityName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's City.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's State.
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's postal or ZIP code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CountryName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's Country.
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 codes.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / TelephoneInfo	1..n	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's phone and numbers. PhoneLocationType is not needed here as this is an office telephone.
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone <i>versus</i> fax). The 2 codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 –Voice and code 3 –Fax.
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is Mandatory.
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is Mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then the entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd. It should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile.E
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / Email	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's email. EmailType attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / TPA_Extentions	0..n	Could be used to pass additional Profile data upon agreement between partners (specific Keys or codes, for instance).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / ArrivalTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The 3 attributes below are used to indicate the arrival details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of conveyance of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Time	0..1	Time is the estimated arrival time.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / DepartureTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The 3 attributes are used to indicate the departure details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of departure of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).
@Time	0..1	Time is the expected departure time.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	0..n	The HotelReservationID element can be repeated multiple types to transfer: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The PNR number for the reservation assigned by the GDS 2. The reservation number for reservations that are linked to this reservation as associated reservation either for guests travelling together, sharing a room, or as part of an Itinerary
@ResID_Type	1	ResID_Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, the required value here is: 24 – Travel Agent PNR. If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, the possible values are: 25- Associated reservation (travelling with) 26- Associated itinerary reservation 27- Associated shared reservation
@ResID_Value	1	If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, ResID_Value is the PNR passed by the GDS. If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, ResID_Value would be the confirmation number of the reservation which is associated to the one that is being transferred.
@ForGuest	1	When 1 the confirmation number given to the guest. This number should be searchable by the destination.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services	0..n	
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service	1	A Service object represents a non-room product provided to guests. Service products may have associated inventory and charges.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ServicePricingType	1	An enumerated type that defines how a service is priced: 1. Per stay 2. Per night 3. Per person per night 4. Per use
@ServiceInventoryCode	1	The representation of the specific service being reserved.
@Inclusive	1	Whether the price for this service is included in the room rate.
@Quantity	0..1	The number of tickets, rounds of golf, etc. Also serves as the number of persons when pricing class is per person or per person per night.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price	0..99	The selling price of this service.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price / Total	1	This is the total amount for the stay. Partners must select whether to use the AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax attribute.
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the total rate.
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the Total value of the service. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price / Total / Taxes	0..1	Optional. Can be used for Total Pricing.
@ Amount	0..1	Total Amount of Taxes applied to the service.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of the total Amount of Taxes.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price / Total / Taxes / Tax	0..99	Optional. Can be used for Total Pricing.
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute is an enumeration to indicate whether the tax is "inclusive", "exclusive", or "cumulative".
@Code	0..1	The Code attribute refers to OTA list FTT (fee tax type) and is used to indicate the specific tax or fee that is being transferred.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Amount	0..1	Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency for the Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails	0..99	Details on the Service including Guest Counts, Time Span of this Service, pointers to Res Guests, guest Memberships, Comments and Special Requests pertaining to this particular Service and finally financial information related to the Service, including Guarantee, Deposit and Payment, and Cancellation Penalties.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails GuestCounts / GuestCount	0..1	Contains the type and number of guests included in the service request.
@AgeQualifyingCode	1	The 2 codes used from the OTA AQC code list are: 8- Child, 10-Adult.
@Count	1	Count will include the number and will be repeated for each Type of guest.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails/ TimeSpan	0..99	These are the in and out date of the booking.
@Start	1	Service Start Date.
@End	1	Service End Date.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails/ Comments / Comment / Text	0..n	
@GuestViewable	1	This indicates that the comment can actually be seen by the guest and is necessary when two different types of comments are passed: one which is guest viewable and one that isn't. The Attribute is of Boolean nature.

4.4 Book Reservation Response

The book reservation response is made using the OTA_HotelResNotifRS message.

4.4.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@ResResponseType	1	Given that the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message is used for additions, modifications, and cancellations, this attribute is used to replicate whether the original message was an addition, a modification, or a cancellation and does not refer to the status of the transaction itself but rather to the nature of the original message. The only three enumerations allowed will therefore be: Committed, Modified, and Cancelled. In this case Committed would be used.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if Success element is not sent. Only needed if RQ message was unsuccessful.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors were sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message.
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	This is the confirmation number for the reservation assigned by the immediate originator of the booking (i.e., the system which sent the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message for which the OTA_HotelresNotifRS message is sent).
@Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If the original system was a CRS: Type = 14 – Reservation ID is the actual confirmation number If it was a PMS: Type = 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the CRS confirmation number (or PMS number if the reservation was originated in the PMS).

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This is the confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking.
@ResID_Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 – Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list.
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number.

4.4.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791878" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-
09T18:52:15" ResResponseType="Committed">
  <Success/>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation>
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987"/>
          <!-- Res ID Type 10 = Hotel from OTA code table UIT -->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
```

4.5 Change Reservation Request

The change reservation request is made using the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message.

4.5.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@ResStatus	1	Of all the enumerations listed by OTA, the one recommended by HTNG for this message should be: "Modify".
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: TrustCRS.
@ID	1	The ID used will be agreed by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / BookingChannel / CompanyName	1..2	This element is used to pass the primary booking source for the reservation. The name of the booking source would be in the Company name field. Currently it is not possible to pass a secondary booking channel without passing the entire source element again. OTA suggested the source element is passed again if a secondary channel is needed.
@Primary	1	Primary attribute would be set to "true" if only one booking channel is transferred.
@Type	1	Type is mandatory in OTA and indicates the type of booking channel. Refers to OTA code list BCT (Booking Channel Type): 1 Global distribution system (GDS) 2 Alternative distribution system (ADS) 3 Sales and catering system (SCS) 4 Property management system (PMS) 5 Central reservation system (CRS) 6 Tour operator system (TOS) 7 Internet
@Code	0..1	Code is Optional and can be used to transfer the code of the Booking channel if such code is a recognized industry standard – the name, however, should always be sent as well as the code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@CreatorID	1	The CreatorID is the identifier of the user or, in its absence, the office that originated the reservation.
@ CreateDateTime	1	This is the date when the reservation was first made.
@LastModifiedDateTime	1	This indicates the last date and time when the reservation was modified.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@LastModifierID	1	This indicates the last user who modified the reservation.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	The unique ID depends on the system generating the booking; i.e., if the booking is generated by the PMS this field would contain the PMS confirmation number; if the system is a CRS, the CRS confirmation number. The Unique ID generated by the system originating the booking must be carried through to the final receiver of the booking (generally the PMS) to ensure that the client can use the same confirmation number whether he/she deals with the web site originating the booking or the central reservation office of the hotel or the property itself.
@Type	1	Type is assigned codes from the UIT (Unique ID Type) code list. If the originator is a CRS the recommended value for this message is 14 – Reservation. If the originator is a PMS the recommended value for this message would be 10 – Hotel.
@ID	1	ID is the actual confirmation number.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay	1..n	One instance of RoomStay per Room type booked.
@MarketCode	0..1	This is the code that relates to the market being sold and may be needed by the PMS for tracking purposes.
@ SourceOfBusiness	0..1	Used to specify where the business came from; e.g., radio, newspaper ad, or it could be a referring property.
@ PromotionCode	0..1	This is the promotion code indicating, for instance, a specific marketing campaign – not the rate code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / RoomRates / RoomRate /	1..n	One instance of RoomRate per room/rate booked. If multiple room types can be booked, then the element “RoomRate” must be repeated for each room type booked in the reservation. If more than one Rate plan can be booked in one reservation the entire RoomRate element must be repeated for each Room / rate combination.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the category or segment to which the rate being booked belongs.
@RoomTypeCode	1	This is the room type code booked in the reservation.
@InvBlockCode	0..1	If the room booked is part of a block the block code or suitable default string agreed by the implementing partners should be transferred in this field.
@NumberOfUnits	1	This is the number of rooms booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate	1..n	At least one instance of Rate per Rate plan. Multiple instances of the Rate element must be sent if rate changes apply to the booking.
@RateTimeUnit	1	The RateTimeUnit is an enumeration which HTNG should default to "Day".
@EffectiveDate	1	The Effective date attribute indicates the starting date of when a specific rate value is applied. This is needed when during the stay there are some rate changes and therefore one instance of the Base element applies to part of the stay and another instance of the Base element applies to another part of the stay. The effective date here refers to the Base that is passed in this instance of the Rate element.
@ExpireDate	1	The Expire date indicates the day when the specific value of the rate is changed to another value.
@UnitMultiplier	1	UnitMultiplier indicates how many days the rate is applicable for.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate / Base	1	Mandatory in both OTA and HTNG if an instance of RoomRate is passed.
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the rate that is being booked.
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the actual value of the rate. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts	0..n	Contains the guest counts of the booking.
@isPerRoom	0..1	Indicates that the guest count provided is on a per room basis.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts / GuestCount	1	Contains the type and number of guests included in the reservation.
@AgeQualifyingCode	1	The two codes used from the OTA AQC code list are: 8- Child, 10-Adult.
@Count	1	Count will include the number and will be repeated for each Type of guest.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / TimeSpan	1	These are the in and out date of the booking.
@Start	1	Check in date.
@End	1	Check out date.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee	0..5	Guarantee provided with the reservation.
@GuaranteeType	1	This is the attribute that indicates what guarantee is provided with the reservation. The enumerated values can be: "GuaranteeRequired" "None" "CC / DC / Voucher" "Profile" "Deposit" "PrePay"
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	This is the guarantee code used in the CRS.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However, if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2-letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX, etc.).
@CardNumber	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the actual number of the credit card used as guarantee.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (Optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the expiry date of the credit card used as guarantee.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard / CardHolderName	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the name of the card holder. If the system transmitting the info does not hold the cc holder name, it should not be passed rather than passing incorrect details.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	Optional. This can be used to pass the details of the guarantee if the guarantee used is not cc or deposit.
@Name	0..1	Used in conjunction with Text element above. Name could be used to indicate Voucher and the Text could be used to indicate the voucher number, for instance.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment	0..n	Used if deposit or prepayment information is transferred with the booking. All fields below this path are only Mandatory IF the element is used at all.
@PaymentTransactionTypeCode	1	Mandatory if anything is passed in the AcceptedPayment element. This is an enumeration that indicates whether we are talking about a deposit or a prepayment. The two options are: charge (prepayment) or reserve (deposit). Would be Optional in the schema.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the card to which the deposit or prepayment for the booking must be charged.
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However, if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2-letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX, etc.).
@CardNumber	0..1	This is actual number of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (Optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	This is expiry date of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AmountPercent	1	Mandatory if something is passed in the DepositPayment element. In this case, the amount must be specified.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Amount	0..1	This is the amount charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent, and NumberOfNights must be transferred.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency used. Should be sent in conjunction with Amount.
@Percent	0..1	This is the percentage charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent, and NumberOfNights must be transferred.
@NumberOfNights	0..1	This is the Number of nights charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent, and NumberOfNights must be transferred.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / Deadline	0..1	Indicates when the deposit is due if not at the time of booking.
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	Used as per OTA schema.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / DirectBill	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the direct bill information for the booking.
@DirectBill_ID	0..1	Identifier for the organization to be billed directly for travel services.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / Voucher	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the voucher information for the booking.
@SeriesCode	0..1	Identification of a series of coupons or vouchers identified by serial number(s).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total	1	This is the total amount for the stay. Partners must select whether to use the AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax attribute.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the total rate.
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the Total value of the stay. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes	0..1	Optional. Can be used for Total Pricing.
@ Amount	0..1	Total Amount of Taxes applied to the booking.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of the total Amount of Taxes.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes / Tax	0..99	Optional. Can be used for Total Pricing.
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute is an enumeration to indicate whether the tax is "inclusive", "exclusive". or "cumulative".
@Code	0..1	The Code attribute refers to OTA list FTT (fee tax type) and is used to indicate the specific tax or fee that is being transferred.
@Amount	0..1	Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency for the Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / BasicPropertyInfo	1	
@HotelCode	1	This is the property for which the reservations are being transferred.
@ChainCode	0..1	ChainCode indicates the chain to which the property belongs.
@BrandCode	0..1	BrandCode indicates the Brand within the Chain to which the property belongs.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / ResGuestRPHs / ResGuestRPH /	1..n	
@RPH	1	This is used to link the various profiles to the reservation.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Memberships / Membership	0..n	The element Membership is Optional but both attributes would need to be Mandatory.
@ProgramCode	1	The loyalty program to which the account ID belongs.
@AccountID	1	The account that needs to be credited with points for the stay booked.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Comments / Comment / Text	0..n	
@GuestViewable	1	This indicates that the comment can actually be seen by the guest and is necessary when two different types of comments are passed: one which is guest viewable and one that isn't. The Attribute is of Boolean nature.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest /	0..n	
@RequestCode	1	Indicates the special requests associated to the reservation. If a special request is passed it must be passed with the RequestCode attribute, which is therefore conditionally Mandatory. If no code is available the partners should agree on a code to be transferred in conjunction with the TEXT element below.
@CodeContext	0..1	If the system sending the information differentiates the request codes in various groups (for instance, room features <i>versus</i> special requests, etc.) the context of the code should be sent to indicate whether the request sent is indeed a room feature or a special request or belongs to any other grouping – must be agreed upon implementing partners based on the functionality of the systems involved.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest / Text	0..n	Provides more information about the request code or provides description for requests that are yet uncoded.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest /	1	

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ResGuestRPH	1	For simple reservations: If profiles for guest, travel agency, and company are available, they would all be linked to a single ResGuestRPH. A comment has been entered with OTA for phase 2 to accomodate more complex scenarios.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / UniqueID	0..1	This is used to pass a Unique ID linked to the profile that is being transferred. For a guest profile it could be the customer loyalty number. For a company it could be the corporate ID. For a travel Agency it could be the IATA number.
@ Type	1	The Type attribute refers to OTA code type UIT and the choices recommended by HTNG should be: 1 – Customer 4 – Company 5 –Travel Agency
@ID	1	The actual ID.
@ID_Context	0..1	ID_Context is Optional and would be used to identify the source of the ID (for instance, for a Travel agency ID we could have IATA or ABTA, etc.).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile	1	
@ProfileType	1	This is used to pass the profile info for the guest, the Company, and the Travel agency. For the individual guest the code used in ProfileType is the OTA PRT code 1-[Customer]. For a company it is PRT Code – 3 [Corporation]. For a travel agency it is PRT code 4 – [Travel agent].
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / NamePrefix	0..1	Optional, but should be highly recommended by HTNG that partners use it if possible. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Prefix.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / GivenName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name First name.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / MiddleName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Middle name.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / Surname	1	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Surname.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Telephone	1..n	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's phone and fax numbers.
@PhoneLocationType	0..1	The PhoneLocationType attribute refers to the OTA PLT code list and indicates where the phone number is based. The values to be used by HTNG are: 6 – Home, 7 – Office, 8 – Other (e.g., cell phone).
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone <i>versus</i> fax). The two codes to be used by HTNG are: code 1 –Voice and code 3 – Fax.
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is Mandatory.
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is Mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd. It should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts, or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@ DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is Optional and would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Email	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's email address.
@EmailType,	0..1	The Email Type attribute uses the OTA code list EAT and indicates the type of email address provided (personal – code 1 <i>versus</i> business – code 2, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if more than one email address is passed. If only one email address is passed it can be Optional.
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is Optional and would indicate whether the email is the primary email for the profile.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's mail address.
@Type	1	The Type attribute uses the OTA code list CLT and indicates the type of address provided (Home – code 1 <i>versus</i> business – code 2 or Other – code 3, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if an address is passed.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / AddressLine	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's address. More than one line can be sent.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / CityName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's city.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's State.
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Postal / ZIP code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / CountryName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Country.
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / CustLoyalty	0..5	Optional. This path enables the user to pass specific IDs linked to the guest profile.
@ProgramID	0..1	The ProgramID attribute can be used to indicate the program that is being passed. For instance, we could use it to pass: Frequent Guest, Frequent Traveller, and Company ID.
@MembershipID	0..1	The membershipID attribute will indicate the actual number.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / AddressLine	0..5	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. Address line is repeatable up to 5 times. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's address. Type attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CityName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's City.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's State.
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's postal or ZIP code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CountryName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's Country.
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 codes.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / TelephoneInfo	1..n	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's phone and numbers. PhoneLocationType is not needed here as this is an office telephone.
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone <i>versus</i> fax). The two codes to be used by HTNG are: code 1 –Voice and code 3 – Fax.
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is Mandatory.
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is Mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then the entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd. It should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts, or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / Email	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's email. EmailType attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / TPA_Extensions	0..n	Could be used to pass additional Profile data upon agreement between partners (specific Keys or codes, for instance).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / ArrivalTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The three attributes below are used to indicate the arrival details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of conveyance of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).
@Time	0..1	Time is the estimated arrival time.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / DepartureTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The three attributes are used to indicate the departure details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of departure of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).
@Time	0..1	Time is the expected departure time.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	0..n	The HotelReservationID element can be repeated multiple types to transfer: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The PNR number for the reservation assigned by the GDS 2. The reservation number for reservations that are linked to this reservation as associated reservation either for guests travelling together, sharing a room, or as part of an Itinerary 3. The confirmation number associated by the receiving system when the reservation was first sent and acknowledged; Mandatory if the original booking was also sent via the interface 4. In the case of sharer reservations, a separate HotelReservationID node for each related reservation is required <p>A HotelReservationID node containing the information found in the UniqueID element is required.</p>
@ResID_Type	1	ResID_Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, the required value is: 24 – Travel Agent PNR. If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, the possible values are: 25- Associated reservation (travelling with) 26- Associated itinerary reservation 27- Associated shared reservation If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the receiving system's confirmation number, the possible values are: 10 – Hotel, if the receiving system is a PMS 14 – Reservation, if the receiving system is a CRS
@ResID_Value	1	If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, ResID_Value is the PNR passed by the GDS. If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, ResID_Value would be the confirmation number of the reservation which is associated to the one that is being transferred. If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the receiving system's confirmation number, ResID_Value is the receiving system's confirmation number. For instance, if the flow of reservation is from CRS to PMS, HotelReservationID will transfer the PMS confirmation number.

4.5.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Modify"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="TrustCRS"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="1">
        <!-- code 1 = Global distribution system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">Galileo GDS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
</Source>
<Source>
  <BookingChannel Primary="0" Type="2">
    <!-- code 2 = Alternative distribution system -->
    <CompanyName Code="LC">Lodging</CompanyName>
  </BookingChannel>
</Source>
</POS>
<HotelReservations>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2005-10-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="FLAUA" LastModifierID="AMR" LastModifyDateTime="2005-12-21T19:30:30">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
      <RoomStay MarketCode="CORP" SourceOfBusiness="TAC2" PromotionCode="FALL05">
        <RoomRates>
          <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="A2K" RatePlanCode="SR" NumberOfUnits="1" RatePlanCategory="S" InvBlockCode="XYZGroup">
            <Rates>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-12" ExpireDate="2006-01-15">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
                  </Base>
                </Rate>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-15" ExpireDate="2006-01-17">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="150.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
                  </Base>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
            <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
            <!-- code 8 = Child-->
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2006-01-17" Start="2006-01-12"/>
          <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
            <GuaranteesAccepted>
              <GuaranteeAccepted>
                <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
                  <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
                </PaymentCard>
              </GuaranteeAccepted>
            </GuaranteesAccepted>
            <GuaranteeDescription>
              <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
            </GuaranteeDescription>
          </Guarantee>
          <!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT , here we have both just as a sample-->
          <DepositPayments>
            <GuaranteePayment>
              <AcceptedPayments>
                <AcceptedPayment PaymentTransactionTypeCode="reserve">
                  <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">

```

```
        <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
      </PaymentCard>
    </AcceptedPayment>
  </AcceptedPayments>
  <AmountPercent Amount="50.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
  </AmountPercent>
  <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival" OffsetUnitMultiplier="10"/>
</GuaranteePayment>
</DepositPayments>
<!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT-->
<Total AmountAfterTax="600.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
  <Taxes Amount="90.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    <Tax Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" Code="19">
      <!-- code 19 = VAT/GST tax-->
    </Tax>
  </Taxes>
</Total>
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="HXCAIZZ" ChainCode="HX" BrandCode="TC">
</BasicPropertyInfo>
<TPA_Extensions/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
<Memberships>
  <Membership AccountID="12345689" ProgramCode="Miles and More"/>
</Memberships>
<Comments>
  <Comment GuestViewable="1">
    <Text>Will be Travelling with Mrs Bardot</Text>
  </Comment>
  <Comment GuestViewable="0">
    <Text>Surprise gift in room</Text>
  </Comment>
</Comments>
<SpecialRequests>
  <SpecialRequest RequestCode="NS" CodeContext="RoomFeature"/>
  <SpecialRequest>
    <Text>Pool view requested</Text>
  </SpecialRequest>
</SpecialRequests>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram"/>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
</ResGuests>
</Reservations>
</Reservations>
```

```
        <GivenName>James</GivenName>
        <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
        <Surname>Bond</Surname>
    </PersonName>
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
    <!--code 2 = Business -->
    <Address Type="1">
        <!--code 1 = Home -->
        <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
        <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
        <CountryName Code="UK"/>
    </Address>
    <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
<ProfileInfo>
    <UniqueID Type="4" ID="53219876" ID_Context="DUNS"/>
    <!--code 4 = Company -->
    <Profile ProfileType="3">
        <!--code 3 = Corporation-->
        <CompanyInfo>
            <CompanyName>MI5</CompanyName>
            <AddressInfo>
                <AddressLine>MOD Building</AddressLine>
                <AddressLine>52 Bond Street</AddressLine>
                <CityName>London</CityName>
                <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
                <StateProv StateCode="England"/>
                <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </AddressInfo>
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1534" PhoneTechType="1"/>
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1535" PhoneTechType="3"/>
            <Email>Mi5Info@mi5.co.uk</Email>
        </CompanyInfo>
        <TPA_Extensions>
            <Key1>53219876</Key1>
            <Key2>110</Key2>
        </TPA_Extensions>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
<ProfileInfo>
    <UniqueID Type="5" ID="123456789" ID_Context="IATA"/>
    <!--code 5 = Travel agency-->
    <Profile ProfileType="4">
        <!--code 4 = TravelAgent-->
```

```

        <CompanyInfo>
          <CompanyName>TravelDreams</CompanyName>
          <AddressInfo>
            <AddressLine>56 Bond Street</AddressLine>
            <CityName>London</CityName>
            <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
            <StateProv StateCode="England"/>
            <CountryName Code="UK"/>
          </AddressInfo>
          <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081522" PhoneTechType="1"/>
          <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081523" PhoneTechType="3"/>
          <Email>reservations@traveldreams.co.uk</Email>
        </CompanyInfo>
      </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
  </Profiles>
  <ArrivalTransport>
    <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-12T14:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA125"/>
  </ArrivalTransport>
  <DepartureTransport>
    <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-17T19:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA126"/>
  </DepartureTransport>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="24" ResID_Value="MPW96E"/>
    <!--code 24 = Travel Agent PNR-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="914562"/>
    <!--code 10 = PMS confirmation nr-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>

```

4.6 Change Reservation Response

The change reservation response is made using the OTA_HotelResNotifRS message.

4.6.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ResResponseType	1	Given that the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message is used for additions, modifications, and cancellations, this attribute is used to replicate whether the original message was an addition, a modification, or a cancellation and does not refer to the status of the transaction itself but rather to the nature of the original message. The only three enumerations allowed will therefore be: Committed, Modified, and Cancelled. In this case Modified would be used.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if the Success element is not sent. Only needed if the RQ message was unsuccessful.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors were sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message.
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	This is the confirmation number for the reservation assigned by the immediate originator of the booking (i.e., the system which sent the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message for which the OTA_HotelResNotifRS message is sent).
@Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If the original system was a CRS: Type = 14 – Reservation ID is the actual confirmation number If it was a PMS: Type = 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the CRS confirmation number (or PMS number if the reservation was originated in the PMS).

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This is the confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking.
@ResID_Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 - Reservation For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list.
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number.

4.6.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRS.xsd" EchoToken="879791900" TimeStamp="2005-01-26T19:31:02-
05:00" Version="1.003" ResResponseType="Modified">
  <Success/>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation>
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987"/>
          <!-- Res ID Type 10 = Hotel from OTA code table UIT -->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
```

4.7 Cancel Reservation Request

The cancel reservation request is made using the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message.

4.7.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@ResStatus	1	Of all the enumerations listed by OTA, the one recommended by HTNG for this message should be: "Cancel".
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: TrustCRS.
@ID	1	The ID used will be agreed by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@CreatorID	1	The CreatorID is the identifier of the user or, in its absence, the office that originated the reservation.
@ CreateDateTime	1	This is the date when the reservation was first made.
@LastModifiedDateTime	1	This indicates the last date and time when the reservation was modified.
@LastModifierID	1	This indicates the last user who modified the reservation.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	The unique ID depends on the system generating the booking; i.e., if the booking is generated by the PMS this field would contain the PMS confirmation number; if the system is a CRS, the CRS confirmation number. The Unique ID generated by the system originating the booking must be carried through to the final receiver of the booking (generally the PMS) to ensure that the client can use the same confirmation number whether he/she deals with the web site originating the booking or the central reservation office of the hotel or the property itself.
@Type	1	Type is assigned codes from the UIT (Unique ID Type) code list. If the originator is a CRS the recommended value for this message is 14 – Reservation. If the originator is a PMS the recommended value for this message would be 10 – Hotel.
@ID	1	ID is the actual confirmation number.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This can be used to transfer: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking. (Mandatory) 2. This would also be used to pass the cancellation number of the reservation being cancelled IF the generating system assigns a different cancellation number to the original Unique ID (Optionally). If it does not, the same info passed in Unique ID would be repeated here (Optionally).
@ResID_Type	1	For the transfer of the confirmation number associated to the booking by the receiving system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list. For the transfer of the cancellation number associated to the booking by the originating system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: 15 – [Cancellation]
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number (if type is 10 or 14). ResID_Value would be the cancellation number from the originating system (if type is 15).
@ResID_Source	0..1	ResID_Source would be used ONLY if transferring a cancellation number and would transfer the name of the system that generated the cancellation number (i.e., the CRS or the PMS).
@ResID_Date	0..1	ResID_Date would be (Optionally) used when transferring a cancellation number and it would indicate the date when the cancellation took place.

4.7.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791950" ResStatus="Cancel"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T20:51:45">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="TrustCRS" />
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2005-10-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="FLAUA" LastModifierID="AMR"
    ="2005-12-21T20:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"></UniqueID>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```

        <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987" ResID_Source="FDesk System"/>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="15" ResID_Value="CXLMPW96E" ResID_Source="TrustCRS"/>
        </HotelReservationIDs>
        </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

The cancel reservation response is made using the OTA_HotelResNotifRS message.

4.7.3 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@ResResponseType	1	Given that the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message is used for additions, modifications, and cancellations, this attribute is used to replicate whether the original message was an addition, a modification, or a cancellation and does not refer to the status of the transaction itself but rather to the nature of the original message. The only three enumerations allowed will therefore be: Committed, Modified, and Cancelled. In this case Cancelled would be used.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if Success element is not sent. Only needed if RQ message was unsuccessful.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors were sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message.
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	This is the confirmation number for the reservation assigned by the immediate originator of the booking (i.e., the system which sent the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message for which the OTA_HotelresNotifRS message is sent).
@Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If the original system was a CRS: Type = 14 – Reservation ID is the actual confirmation number If it was a PMS: Type = 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the CRS confirmation number (or PMS number if the reservation was originated in the PMS).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This can be used to transfer: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking (Mandatory) 2. The cancellation number of the reservation being cancelled IF the generating system assigns a different cancellation number to the original Unique ID. (Optionally); if it does not, the same info passed in Unique ID would be repeated here (Optionally) 3. The cancellation number of the receiving system IF the receiving system assigns a different cancellation number to the original confirmation (Optionally)
@ResID_Type	1	For the transfer of the confirmation number associated to the booking by the receiving system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list. For the transfer of the cancellation number associated to the booking by the originating system and/or by the receiving system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: 15 – [Cancellation]
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number (if type is 10 or 14). ResID_Value would be the cancellation number from the originating system (if type is 15).
@ResID_Source	0..1	ResID_Source would be used ONLY if transferring a cancellation number and would transfer the name of the system that generated the cancellation number (i.e., the CRS or the PMS).

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ResID_Date	0..1	ResID_Date would be (Optionally) used when transferring a cancellation number and it would indicate the date when the cancellation took place.

4.7.4 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRS.xsd" EchoToken="879791950" TimeStamp="2005-01-26T20:52:02-
05:00" Version="1.003" ResResponseType="Cancelled">
  <Success/>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation>
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"></UniqueID>
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <!-- code 15 = Cancellation -->
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="15" ResID_Value="CXLMPW96E" ResID_Source="TrustCRSx"/>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987" ResID_Source="FDesk System"/>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="15" ResID_Value="123456789CXL" ResID_Source="FDesk System"/>
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
```

4.8 Available Reservation Request (Asynchronous Pull)

The OTA_ReadRQ message is used to request reservations for processing.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_ReadRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_ReadRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: SynXis.
@ID	1	The ID used will be agreed by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_ReadRQ / POS / Source / BookingChannel	1..2	This element is used to pass the primary booking source for the reservation. Currently it is not possible to pass a secondary booking channel without passing the entire source element again. OTA suggested the source element is passed again if a secondary channel is needed.
@Primary	1	Primary attribute would be set to "true" if only one booking channel is transferred.
@Type	1	Type is mandatory in OTA and indicates the type of booking channel. Refers to OTA code list BCT (Booking Channel Type): 1 Global distribution system (GDS) 2 Alternative distribution system (ADS) 3 Sales and catering system (SCS) 4 Property management system (PMS) 5 Central reservation system (CRS) 6 Tour operator system (TOS) 7 Internet
OTA_ReadRQ / POS / Source / BookingChannel / CompanyName	0..1	The name of the booking source.
OTA_ReadRQ / POS / Source / BookingChannel / CompanyName @Code	0..1	Code is Optional and can be used to transfer the code of the Booking channel if such code is a recognized industry standard – the name, however, should always be sent as well as the code.
OTA_ReadRQ / ReadRequests / HotelReadRequest	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning. For a pull reservation, the HotelReadRequest element will be used since the confirmation number is not known.
@HotelCode	1	This is the property for which the reservations are being transferred.
@ChainCode	0..1	ChainCode indicates the chain to which the property belongs.
@BrandCode	0..1	BrandCode indicates the Brand within the Chain to which the property belongs.
OTA_ReadRQ / ReadRequests / HotelReadRequest / SelectionCriteria	1	Contains the selection criteria to filter reservations to be retrieved.
@Start	0..1	The start date of the date range of the reservations to be retrieved. What the date range refers to is defined by @DateType. If @EndDate or @DateType is present, @StartDate is Mandatory.
@End	0..1	The end date of the date range of the reservations to be retrieved. What the date range refers to is defined by @DateType. If @StartDate or @DateType is present, @EndDate is Mandatory.
@DateType	0..1	An enumerated value which defines to what the @StartDate and @EndDate date range refers. If @StartDate or @EndType is present, @EndDate is Mandatory. Values: ArrivalDate, DepartureDate, CreateDate, LastUpdateDate.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@SelectionType	1	An enumerated value indicating which specifies the delivery status of the reservations to be retrieved. Values: All, PreviouslyDelivered, Undelivered.
@GroupCode	0..1	A code identifying the group block of the reservations to be retrieved.
@ResStatus	0..1	An enumerated value which specifies the reservation status of the reservations to be retrieved. OTA type HotelResStatusType which is a union of OTA TransactionActionType and OTA PMS_ResStatusType.
@OriginalDeliveryMethod	0..1	A coded value which specifies the original delivery method of the reservations to be retrieved. Values are: 1 Fax 2 E-mail 3 Mail 4 Courier 5 Airport collection 6 City office 7 Hotel desk 8 Will call 9 Express mail 10 Telephone 11 XML 12 FTP 13 Website 14 HTTP 15 Non-XML 16 Any

4.9 Available Reservation Response (Asynchronous Pull)

The OTA_ResRetrieveRS message is used to return reservations requested by the OTA_ReadRQ message.

4.10 Process Reservation Response (Asynchronous Pull)

The OTA_NotifReportRQ message returns the results (success/error) of reservations delivered in the OTA_ResRetrieveRS message.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_ResRetrieveRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_ResRetrieveRS / ReservationsList /	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
OTA_ResRetrieveRS / ReservationsList / HotelReservation	0...n	Contains the reservations which match the requested criteria. The HotelReservation node should be identical to the HotelReservation node used in the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ messages for book, modify, and cancel. If a HotelReservation node does not exist, no reservations are available which meet the search criteria.
OTA_ResRetrieveRS / ReservationsList / HotelReservation / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERS (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: SynXis.
@ID	1	The ID used will be agreed by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages.
OTA_ResRetrieveRS / ReservationsList / HotelReservation / POS / Source / BookingChannel / CompanyName	1..2	This element is used to pass the primary booking source for the reservation. The name of the booking source would be in the Company name field. Currently it is not possible to pass a secondary booking channel without passing the entire source element again. OTA suggested we pass the source element again if a secondary channel is needed.
@Primary	1	Primary attribute would be set to “true” if only one booking channel is transferred.
@Type	1	Type is mandatory in OTA and indicates the type of booking channel. Refers to OTA code list BCT (Booking Channel Type): 1 Global distribution system (GDS) 2 Alternative distribution system (ADS) 3 Sales and catering system (SCS) 4 Property management system (PMS) 5 Central reservation system (CRS) 6 Tour operator system (TOS) 7 Internet
@Code	0..1	Code is Optional and can be used to transfer the code of the Booking channel if such code is a recognized industry standard – the name, however, should always be sent as well as the code.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_NotifReportRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_NotifReportRQ / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if Success element is not sent. Only needed if RQ message was unsuccessful.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here
OTA_NotifReportRQ / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors were sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues.
OTA_NotifReportRQ / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message.
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.
OTA_NotifReportRQ / NotifDetails / HotelNotifReport / HotelReservations / HotelReservation /	1..n	Hotel Reservations which have been processed by the receiving system. The content of this node should mirror the results returned by a successful OTA_HotelResNotifRS message using the push model.
OTA_NotifReportRQ / NotifDetails / HotelNotifReport / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	This is the confirmation number for the reservation assigned by the immediate originator of the booking (i.e., the system which sent the OTA_ResRetrieveRS message for which the OTA_NotifReportRQ message is sent).
OTA_NotifReportRQ / NotifDetails / HotelNotifReport / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This is the confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ResID_Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list.
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number.

4.11 Processed Reservations Receipt (Asynchronous Pull)

The OTA_NotifReportRS message returns an acknowledgment of receipt of the processed reservations in the OTA_NotifReportRQ message.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_NotifReportRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_NotifReportRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if Success element is not sent. Only needed if RQ message was unsuccessful.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here.
OTA_NotifReportRS / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors were sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues.
OTA_NotifReportRS / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message.
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.

4.12 FAQ

4.12.1 How should all the identifiers be assigned?

The UniqueID element at the top of the message will contain the confirmation ID of the system sending the reservation. This identifier will be carried through to all other systems. Additional identifiers are added as needed in a ReservationID element at the bottom of the message. If known, the confirmation number given to the guest by the first reservation system will be marked as such using the ForGuest attribute.

4.12.2 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing. Please see Chapter 5 for more information.

4.12.3 How can share reservations be sent?

Share reservations should be sent in separate HotelReservation elements. Please see the Appendices for more information.

Chapter 5 **Error Handling**

Error handling is described in Appendix A of this document.

Chapter 6 Appendices

6.1 Use-Cases – Accompanying Guest

6.1.1 Accompanying Guest

<!--

Scenario 1: Accompanying Guest

Guest 1 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15
 Guest 2 is travelling with Guest 1 as an accompanying guest

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Book"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
            <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
            <!-- code 8 = Child-->
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
          <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">

```

```
<GuaranteesAccepted>
  <GuaranteeAccepted>
    <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
      <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
    </PaymentCard>
  </GuaranteeAccepted>
</GuaranteesAccepted>
<GuaranteeDescription>
  <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
</GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1" PrimaryIndicator="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram"/>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer-->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
              <CityName>London</CityName>
              <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
              <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
              <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </Address>
            <RelatedTraveler Relation="Business Associate">
              <PersonName>
                <NamePrefix>Ms</NamePrefix>
                <GivenName>Second</GivenName>
                <MiddleName>Guest</MiddleName>
              </PersonName>
            </RelatedTraveler>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
</ResGuests>
```

```

        <Surname>Bardot</Surname>
      </PersonName>
    </RelatedTraveler>
    <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345" />
  </Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1" />
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>

```

6.2 Use-Cases – Sharers

6.2.1 Simple Sharer Scenario 1

```

<!--
Scenario 1: Simple Sharer

Guest 1 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15
Guest 2 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15

They split the rate 50%
-->

```

```

<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Book"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis" />
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741" />
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>

```

```
<RoomStay>
  <RoomRates>
    <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
      <Rates>
        <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
          <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
        </Rate>
      </Rates>
    </RoomRate>
  </RoomRates>
  <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
    <!-- code 8 = Child-->
  </GuestCounts>
  <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
  <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
    <GuaranteesAccepted>
      <GuaranteeAccepted>
        <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
          <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
        </PaymentCard>
      </GuaranteeAccepted>
    </GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeDescription>
      <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
    </GuaranteeDescription>
  </Guarantee>
  <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
  <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
  <ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
  </ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
</ResGuests>
</ResGuests>
```

```
<!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
<Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
<!--code 2 = Business -->
<Address Type="1">
  <!--code 1 = Home -->
  <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
  <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
  <CityName>London</CityName>
  <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
  <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
  <CountryName Code="UK"/>
</Address>
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
      <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
        <GuaranteesAccepted>
          <GuaranteeAccepted>
            <PaymentCard CardNumber="4111111111111111" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
              <CardHolderName>Felix Leiter</CardHolderName>
            </PaymentCard>
          </GuaranteeAccepted>
        </GuaranteesAccepted>
      </Guarantee>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>
```

```
        </GuaranteesAccepted>
        <GuaranteeDescription>
          <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
        </GuaranteeDescription>
      </Guarantee>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
              <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="703-482-0623" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7" />
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">felix.leiter@cia.gov</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Central Intelligence Agency</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Office of Public Affairs</AddressLine>
              <CityName>Washington</CityName>
              <PostalCode>20505</PostalCode>
              <StateProv StateCode="DC"/>
              <CountryName Code="US"/>
            </Address>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
```

```
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

6.2.2 Simple Sharer Scenario 2

<!--

Scenario 2: Simple Sharer

Guest 1 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15
 Guest 2 arrives 2008-11-13 and departs on 2008-11-15

They split the rate 50%

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-13">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-13" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
            <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
          <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
            <GuaranteesAccepted>
```

```
<GuaranteeAccepted>
  <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
    <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
  </PaymentCard>
</GuaranteeAccepted>
</GuaranteesAccepted>
<GuaranteeDescription>
  <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
</GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<Total AmountAfterTax="400.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
              <CityName>London</CityName>
              <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
              <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
              <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </Address>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
```

```

        <HotelReservationIDs>
            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
            <!--code 14 = reservation-->
            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
            <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-13" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                            <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                        </Rate>
                    </Rates>
                </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
            <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
                <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
            </GuestCounts>
            <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-13"/>
            <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
                <GuaranteesAccepted>
                    <GuaranteeAccepted>
                        <PaymentCard CardNumber="4111111111111111" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
                            <CardHolderName>Felix Leiter</CardHolderName>
                        </PaymentCard>
                    </GuaranteeAccepted>
                </GuaranteesAccepted>
                <GuaranteeDescription>
                    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
                </GuaranteeDescription>
            </Guarantee>
            <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
            <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
            <ResGuestRPHs>
                <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
            </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
    <ResGuests>
        <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
            <Profiles>
                <ProfileInfo>
                    <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                    <Profile ProfileType="1">
                        <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    </Profile>
                </ProfileInfo>
            </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
</HotelReservation>

```

```

        <Customer>
          <PersonName>
            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
            <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
            <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
          </PersonName>
          <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="703-482-0623" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
          <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
          <Email EmailType="2">felix.leiter@cia.gov</Email>
          <!--code 2 = Business -->
          <Address Type="1">
            <!--code 1 = Home -->
            <AddressLine>Central Intelligence Agency</AddressLine>
            <AddressLine>Office of Public Affairs</AddressLine>
            <CityName>Washington</CityName>
            <PostalCode>20505</PostalCode>
            <StateProv StateCode="DC"/>
            <CountryName Code="US"/>
          </Address>
        </Customer>
      </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
  </Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>

```

6.2.3 Simple Sharer Scenario 3

<!--

Scenario 3: Simple Sharer

Room price per night = \$500

Guest 1 arrives 2008-12-01 and departs on 2008-12-07

Guest 2 arrives 2008-12-01 and departs on 2008-12-04

Guest 3 arrives 2008-12-03 and departs on 2008-12-06

They split the rate evenly

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-01" ExpireDate="2008-12-03">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-03" ExpireDate="2008-12-04">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="166.67" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-04" ExpireDate="2008-12-06">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-06" ExpireDate="2008-12-07">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="500.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-12-07" Start="2008-12-01"/>
          <Total AmountAfterTax="1666.67" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
          <ResGuestRPHs>
            <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
          </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
      <ResGuests>
        <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
          <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
              <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
            </ProfileInfo>
          </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
      </ResGuests>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<Profile ProfileType="1">
  <!--code 1 = Customer -->
  <Customer>
    <PersonName>
      <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
      <GivenName>James</GivenName>
      <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
      <Surname>Bond</Surname>
    </PersonName>
  </Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-01" ExpireDate="2008-12-03">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-03" ExpireDate="2008-12-04">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="166.66" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-12-05" Start="2008-12-01"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</ResGuests>
</Profiles>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profile>
```

```
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
              <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-03" ExpireDate="2008-12-04">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="166.66" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-04" ExpireDate="2008-12-06">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>
</Reservations>
</Reservations>
```

```
<TimeSpan End="2008-12-06" Start="2008-12-03"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
              <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

6.2.4 Breaking Sharers

<!--

Scenario 4: Breaking Shares

Room price per night = \$90

Guest 1 arrives 2008-05-10 and departs on 2008-05-16

Guest 2 arrives 2008-05-11 and departs on 2008-05-16

Guest 3 arrives 2008-05-10 and departs on 2008-05-15

Guest 1 pays the full price

Guest 1 then cancels the reservations leaving Guest 2 and 3

4a: booked reservation

4b: Guest 1 cancels

4c: Guest 2 & 3 modify to break the share

Message A - booked reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="6" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-10" ExpireDate="2008-05-16">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="90.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-05-16" Start="2008-05-10"/>
          <Total AmountAfterTax="540.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
          <ResGuestRPHs>
            <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
          </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
      <ResGuests>
        <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
          <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
```

```

        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
            <!--code 1 = Customer -->
            <Customer>
                <PersonName>
                    <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                    <GivenName>James</GivenName>
                    <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
                    <Surname>Bond</Surname>
                </PersonName>
            </Customer>
        </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-11" ExpireDate="2008-05-16">
                            <Base AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                        </Rate>
                    </Rates>
                </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
            <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
                <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
            </GuestCounts>
            <TimeSpan End="2008-05-16" Start="2008-05-11"/>
            <Total AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
            <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
            <ResGuestRPHs>
                <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
            </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>

```

```

    <ResGuests>
      <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
          <ProfileInfo>
            <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
            <Profile ProfileType="1">
              <!--code 1 = Customer -->
              <Customer>
                <PersonName>
                  <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                  <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
                  <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
                </PersonName>
              </Customer>
            </Profile>
          </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
      </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
    <ResGlobalInfo>
      <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
      </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
  </HotelReservation>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
      <RoomStay>
        <RoomRates>
          <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
            <Rates>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-10" ExpireDate="2008-05-15">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
              </Rate>
            </Rates>
          </RoomRate>
        </RoomRates>
        <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
          <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
        </GuestCounts>
        <TimeSpan End="2008-05-15" Start="2008-05-10"/>
        <Total AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
        <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>

```

```

        </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

```

<!--
    Scenario 4: Breaking Shares

    Message b - Guest 1 cancels
    *Optional message. To be sent if Explicit Cancel has been selected.
-->
    
```

```

<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Cancel"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
    <POS>
        <Source>
            <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
            <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
            <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
                <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
            </BookingChannel>
        </Source>
    </POS>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

```
<CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
</BookingChannel>
</Source>
</POS>
<HotelReservations>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" >
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <ResGlobalInfo>
      <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
      </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
  </HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--
Scenario 4: Breaking Shares

Message c: Guest 2 & 3 modify to break the share
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Modify"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="4" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-11" ExpireDate="2008-05-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="45.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-15" ExpireDate="2008-05-16">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="90.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```

        </Rates>
    </RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-05-16" Start="2008-05-11"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="270.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-10" ExpireDate="2008-05-11">
                            <Base AmountAfterTax="90.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                        </Rate>
                    </Rates>
                </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
        </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>

```

```

        </Rate>
        <Rate UnitMultiplier="4" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-11" ExpireDate="2008-05-15">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="45.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
        </Rate>
    </Rates>
</RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-05-15" Start="2008-05-10"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="270.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>

```

6.2.5 Moving Sharers

<!-- aad

Scenario 5: Moving Shares

A shared guest changes rooms (changes who they will be sharing a room with)

Guest 1 books a shared reservation with Guests 2 and 3, dividing the cost of a \$120 room evenly between them.
Guest 4 books a room.
Guest 1 decides to stay with Guest 4 instead.

Room price per night = \$120

Guest 1 arrives 2008-02-02 and departs on 2008-02-06
Guest 2 arrives 2008-02-02 and departs on 2008-02-06
Guest 3 arrives 2008-02-02 and departs on 2008-02-06
Guest 4 arrives 2008-02-01 and departs on 2008-02-06

1,2,3 divide room price evenly
4 books reservation
1,4 divide room evenly
2,3 divide room evenly
5a: 1,2,3 booked reservation
5b: 4 books reservation
5c: 1,2,3,4 modified reservation

Message A - 1,2,3 booked reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="40.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
        </Rates>
      </RoomRate>
    </RoomRates>
    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
      <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-02"/>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
```

```
        <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="40.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
        </Rate>
    </Rates>
</RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-02"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
```

```
<RoomRates>
  <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
    <Rates>
      <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
        <Base AmountAfterTax="40.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
      </Rate>
    </Rates>
  </RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
  <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-02"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
              <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

<!--

Scenario 5: Moving Shares

Message B: 4 books reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3744"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="6" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-01"/>
          <Total AmountAfterTax="720.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
          <ResGuestRPHs>
            <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
          </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
      <ResGuests>
        <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
          <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
              <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
              <Profile ProfileType="1">

```

```
<!--code 1 = Customer -->
<Customer>
  <PersonName>
    <NamePrefix>Sherriff</NamePrefix>
    <GivenName>J.</GivenName>
    <MiddleName>W.</MiddleName>
    <Surname>Pepper</Surname>
  </PersonName>
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3744" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

<!--

Scenario 5: Moving Shares

Message C. 1,2,3,4 modified reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Modify"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
```

```
        <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
        </Rate>
    </Rates>
</RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-02-02" Start="2008-02-07"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>James</GivenName>
                            <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
                            <Surname>Bond</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3744" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
```

```
<Rates>
  <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
    <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
  </Rate>
</Rates>
</RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
  <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-02-02" Start="2008-02-07"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
              <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
```

```
<RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
  <Rates>
    <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
      <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
    </Rate>
  </Rates>
</RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
  <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-07"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
              <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3744"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
</RoomStays>
```

```
<RoomStay>
  <RoomRates>
    <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
      <Rates>
        <Rate UnitMultiplier="6" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
          <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
        </Rate>
      </Rates>
    </RoomRate>
  </RoomRates>
  <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
  </GuestCounts>
  <TimeSpan End="2008-02-01" Start="2008-02-07"/>
  <Total AmountAfterTax="420.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
  <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
  <ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
  </ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Sherriff</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>J.</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>W.</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Pepper</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3744" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

6.2.6 Breaking Shares

<!--

Scenario 6: Breaking Shares

A shared guest changes rooms (changes who they will be sharing a room with)

Guest 1 books a shared reservation with Guests 2 and 3, dividing the cost of a \$120 room evenly between them.
Guest 1 cancels their reservation.

Room price per night = \$120

Guest 1 arrives 2008-02-01 and departs on 2008-02-05
Guest 2 arrives 2008-02-04 and departs on 2008-02-08
Guest 3 arrives 2008-02-06 and departs on 2008-02-09

6a: 1,2,3 booked reservation
6b: 2 Cancels the reservation
6c: 1,3 modify their reservations for separate rooms

Message A: 1,2,3 booked reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-04">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-04" ExpireDate="2008-02-05">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
        </RoomRate>
    </RoomRates>
    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-02-05" Start="2008-02-01"/>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="420.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>James</GivenName>
                            <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
                            <Surname>Bond</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-04" ExpireDate="2008-02-05">
```

```

        <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
    </Rate>
    <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-05" ExpireDate="2008-02-06">
        <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
    </Rate>
    <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-06" ExpireDate="2008-02-08">
        <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
    </Rate>
</Rates>
</RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-02-08" Start="2008-02-04"/>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </ProfileInfo>
            </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>

```

```

<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-06" ExpireDate="2008-02-08">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-08" ExpireDate="2008-02-09">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-09" Start="2008-02-06"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="240.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
  <ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
      <Profiles>
        <ProfileInfo>
          <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
          <Profile ProfileType="1">
            <!--code 1 = Customer -->
            <Customer>
              <PersonName>
                <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
                <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
              </PersonName>
            </Customer>
          </Profile>
        </ProfileInfo>
      </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
  </ResGuests>
  <ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
      <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
      <!--code 14 = reservation-->
      <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    </HotelReservationIDs>
  </ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>

```

```
<!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
<HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
<!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
</HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--
Scenario 6: Breaking Shares

Message B: 2 Cancels the reservation (Optional Message – used for Explicit Cancel)
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Cancel"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
          <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--
Scenario 6: Breaking Shares

Message C. 1,3 modify their reservations for separate rooms
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Modify"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
```

```
<POS>
  <Source>
    <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis" />
    <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
    <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
      <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
      <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
    </BookingChannel>
  </Source>
</POS>
<HotelReservations>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741" />
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
      <RoomStay>
        <RoomRates>
          <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
            <Rates>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="4" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-05">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
              </Rate>
            </Rates>
          </RoomRate>
        </RoomRates>
        <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
          <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1" />
        </GuestCounts>
        <TimeSpan End="2008-02-05" Start="2008-02-01" />
        <Total AmountAfterTax="480.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
        <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835" />
        <ResGuestRPHs>
          <ResGuestRPH RPH="1" />
        </ResGuestRPHs>
      </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
    <ResGuests>
      <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
          <ProfileInfo>
            <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
            <Profile ProfileType="1">
              <!--code 1 = Customer -->
              <Customer>
                <PersonName>
                  <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                  <GivenName>James</GivenName>
                  <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
                  <Surname>Bond</Surname>
                </PersonName>
              </Customer>
            </Profile>
          </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
      </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
  </HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
```

```
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-06" ExpireDate="2008-02-09">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-09" Start="2008-02-06"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="360.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</ResGuests>
<ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
  <Profiles>
    <ProfileInfo>
      <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
      <Profile ProfileType="1">
        <!--code 1 = Customer -->
        <Customer>
          <PersonName>
            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
            <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
            <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
          </PersonName>
        </Customer>
      </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
  </Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</Reservations>
```

```

        </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
    <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
            <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

6.3 Use-Cases – Services

6.3.1 Simple Fixed Service

<!--

Scenario 1: Simple Fixed Service

Posted once per stay, price not included in room price.

-->

```

<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Book"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
    <POS>
        <Source>
            <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
            <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
            <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
                <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
                <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
            </BookingChannel>
        </Source>
    </POS>
    <HotelReservations>
        <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
            <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
            <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
            <RoomStays>
                <RoomStay>
                    <RoomRates>
                        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                            <Rates>
                                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                                    <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                                </Rate>
                            </Rates>
                        </RoomRate>
                    </RoomRates>
                    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
                        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
                    </GuestCounts>
                </RoomStay>
            </RoomStays>
        </HotelReservation>
    </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

```
<!-- code 10 = Adult-->
<GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
<!-- code 8 = Child-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
<Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
  <GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeAccepted>
      <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
        <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
      </PaymentCard>
    </GuaranteeAccepted>
  </GuaranteesAccepted>
  <GuaranteeDescription>
    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
  </GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
              <CityName>London</CityName>
              <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
              <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
              <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </Address>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
</ResGuests>
```

```

        </Customer>
        </Profile>
        </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
    <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
            <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
    <Services>
        <Service ServicePricingType="1" ServiceInventoryCode="Champ" Inclusive="0" Quantity="1">
            <!--PricingType = 1 per stay-->
            <Price>
                <Total CurrencyCode="USD" AmountAfterTax="24.00"/>
            </Price>
        </Service>
    </Services>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

6.3.2 Fixed Service - Per Person/Per Night

<!--

Scenario 2: Fixed Service - Per person per night

Different price for adult and child,
 Service only for the first two days of stay
 price not included in room price.

-->

```

<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Book"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
    <POS>
        <Source>
            <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
            <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
            <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
                <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
                <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
            </BookingChannel>
        </Source>
    </POS>
    <HotelReservations>
        <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
            <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
            <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
            <RoomStays>
                <RoomStay>
    
```

```
<RoomRates>
  <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
    <Rates>
      <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
        <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
      </Rate>
    </Rates>
  </RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
  <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
  <!-- code 8 = Child-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
<Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
  <GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeAccepted>
      <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
        <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
      </PaymentCard>
    </GuaranteeAccepted>
  </GuaranteesAccepted>
  <GuaranteeDescription>
    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
  </GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
          <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->

```

```
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
    <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
    <!--code 2 = Business -->
    <Address Type="1">
        <!--code 1 = Home -->
        <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
        <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
        <CountryName Code="UK"/>
    </Address>
    </Customer>
    </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
<Services>
    <Service ServicePricingType="3" ServiceInventoryCode="Snack" Inclusive="0" Quantity="1">
        <!--PricingType = 3 Per person per night $8.00 per adult -->
        <Price>
            <Total CurrencyCode="USD" AmountAfterTax="16.00" />
            <!-- Total price for 2 adults -->
        </Price>
        <ServiceDetails>
            <GuestCounts>
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
            </GuestCounts>
            <TimeSpan End="2008-11-13" Start="2008-11-12"/>
        </ServiceDetails>
    </Service>
    <Service ServicePricingType="3" ServiceInventoryCode="Snack" Inclusive="0" Quantity="1">
        <!--PricingType = 3 Per person per night $6.00 per child -->
        <Price>
            <Total CurrencyCode="USD" AmountAfterTax="6.00" />
        </Price>
        <ServiceDetails>
            <GuestCounts>
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
            </GuestCounts>
            <TimeSpan End="2008-11-13" Start="2008-11-12"/>
        </ServiceDetails>
    </Service>
</Services>
```

```
</HotelReservation>  
</HotelReservations>  
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

6.4 Use-Cases – Reservation Pull Model

6.4.1 Pull Reservation Message with Successful Response

<!--

Scenario 1: Pull Reservation Message with Successful Response:

- a) System A sends an OTA_ReadRQ message to System B
- b) System B responds with an OTA_ResRetrieveRS message.
- c) System A loops through the HotelReservations node and successfully processes the HotelReservation. System A then sends an OTA_NotifReportRQ for the successful reservation received.
- d) System B responds with an OTA_NotifReportRS.

Message a: System A sends an OTA_ReadRQ message to System B

-->

```
<OTA_HotelReadRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" Timestamp="2007-03-29T09:30:47.0Z" Version="1"  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >  
<ReadRequests>  
  <HotelReadRequest HotelCode="123" HotelName="Test Hotel" ChainCode="321">  
    <SelectionCriteria SelectionType="Undelivered" />  
  </HotelReadRequest>  
</ReadRequests>  
</OTA_HotelReadRQ>
```

<!--

Message b: System B responds with an OTA_ResRetrieveRS message.

-->

```
<OTA_ResRetrieveRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" Version="1" Timestamp="2007-03-29T09:30:58.0Z"  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">  
  <Success/>  
  <Warnings Type="1">String</Warnings>  
  <ReservationsList>  
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-  
09T08:51:45" ResStatus="Book">  
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>  
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->  
      <RoomStays>  
        <RoomStay>  
          <RoomRates>  
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">  
              <Rates>  
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-  
15">  
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>  
                </Rate>  
              </Rates>  
            </RoomRate>  
          </RoomStay>  
        </RoomStays>  
      </HotelReservation>  
    </ReservationsList>  
  </OTA_ResRetrieveRS>
```



```

        <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
        <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
        <!--code 2 = Business -->
        <Address Type="1">
            <!--code 1 = Home -->
            <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
            <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
            <CityName>London</CityName>
            <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
            <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
            <CountryName Code="UK"/>
        </Address>
        <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
    </Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</ReservationsList>
</OTA_ResRetreiveRS>
    
```

<!--
 Message c: System A loops through the HotelReservations node and processes each HotelReservation
 System A then sends an OTA_NotifReportRQ for the reservations received.
 -->

```

<OTA_NotifReportRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:51:45" Version="1"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >
    <Success/>
    <NotifDetails>
        <HotelNotifReport>
            <HotelReservations>
                <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-03-
                29T09:51:45">
                    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
                    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
                    <ResGlobalInfo>
                        <HotelReservationIDs>
                            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987"/>
                            <!-- Res ID Type 10 = Hotel from OTA code table UIT -->
                        </HotelReservationIDs>
                    </ResGlobalInfo>
                </HotelReservation>
            </HotelReservations>
        </HotelNotifReport>
    </NotifDetails>
</OTA_NotifReportRQ>
    
```

```
        </HotelReservations>
    </HotelReservations>
</HotelNotifReport>
</NotifDetails>
</OTA_NotifReportRQ>
```

```
<!--
Message d: System B responds with an OTA_NotifReportRS
-->
```

```
<OTA_NotifReportRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:51:45" Version="1"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >
    <Success/>
</OTA_NotifReportRQ>
```

6.4.2 Pull Reservation Message with Error Response

```
<!--
Scenario 2: Pull Reservation Message with Successful Response:
a) System A sends an OTA_ReadRQ message to System B
b) System B responds with an OTA_ResRetrieveRS message.
c) System A loops through the HotelReservations node and is unable to processes the HotelReservation due to an incorrect Room Type.
System A then sends an OTA_NotifReportRQ with an error node.
d) System B responds with an OTA_NotifReportRS.
-->
```

Message a: System A sends an OTA_ReadRQ message to System B

```
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelReadRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:30:47.0Z" Version="1"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >
    <ReadRequests>
        <HotelReadRequest HotelCode="123" HotelName="Test Hotel" ChainCode="321">
            <SelectionCriteria SelectionType="Undelivered" />
        </HotelReadRequests>
    </ReadRequests>
</OTA_HotelReadRQ>
```

```
<!--
Message b: System B responds with an OTA_ResRetrieveRS message.
-->
```

```
<OTA_ResRetrieveRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" Version="1" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:30:58.0Z"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <Success/>
    <Warnings Type="1">String</Warnings>
    <ReservationsList>
        <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45" ResStatus="Book">
            <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
            <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
            <RoomStays>
```

```

        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KST" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-
15">
                            <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                        </Rate>
                    </Rates>
                </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
            <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
                <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
                <!-- code 8 = Child-->
            </GuestCounts>
            <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
            <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
                <GuaranteesAccepted>
                    <GuaranteeAccepted>
                        <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123"
CardCode="VS">
                            <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
                        </PaymentCard>
                    </GuaranteeAccepted>
                </GuaranteesAccepted>
                <GuaranteeDescription>
                    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
                </GuaranteeDescription>
            </Guarantee>
            <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
            <ResGuestRPHs>
                <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
            </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
    <ResGuests>
        <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1" PrimaryIndicator="1">
            <Profiles>
                <ProfileInfo>
                    <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram"/>
                    <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                    <Profile ProfileType="1">
                        <!--code 1 = Customer-->
                        <Customer>
                            <PersonName>
                                <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                                <GivenName>James</GivenName>
                            </PersonName>
                        </Customer>
                    </Profile>
                </ProfileInfo>
            </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>

```

```

        <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
        <Surname>Bond</Surname>
    </PersonName>
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100"
PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101"
PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
    <!--code 2 = Business -->
    <Address Type="1">
        <!--code 1 = Home -->
        <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
        <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
        <CountryName Code="UK"/>
    </Address>
    <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
    </Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</ReservationsList>
</OTA_ResRetreiveRS>

```

```

<!--
    Message c: System A loops through the HotelReservations node and is unable to processes the HotelReservation due to an incorrect Room Type.
    System A then sends an OTA_NotifReportRQ with an error node.
-->

```

```

<OTA_NotifReportRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:51:45" Version="1"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >
    <Errors>
        <Error Type="3" Code="402" />
    </Errors>
    <NotifDetails>
        <HotelNotifReport>

```

```
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-03-29T09:51:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  </HotelReservations>
</HotelNotifReport>
</NotifDetails>
</OTA_NotifReportRQ>
```

```
<!--
  Message d: System B responds with an OTA_NotifReportRS
-->
```

```
<OTA_NotifReportRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:51:45" Version="1"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >
  <Success/>
</OTA_NotifReportRQ>
```

6.4.3 Pull Reservation Message with No New Reservations Found

```
<!--
  Scenario 3: Pull Reservation Message with No New Reservations Found:
  a) System A sends an OTA_ReadRQ message to System B
  b) System B responds with an OTA_ResRetrieveRS message.
  c) No additional messages are required since there are no reservations to process.
-->
```

Message a: System A sends an OTA_ReadRQ message to System B

```
<OTA_HotelReadRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:30:47.0Z" Version="1"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >
  <ReadRequests>
    <HotelReadRequest HotelCode="123" HotelName="Test Hotel" ChainCode="321">
      <SelectionCriteria SelectionType="Undelivered" />
    </HotelReadRequests>
  </ReadRequests>
</OTA_HotelReadRQ>
```

```
<!--
  Message b: System B responds with an OTA_ResRetrieveRS message.
-->
```

```
<OTA_ResRetrieveRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" Version="1" TimeStamp="2007-03-29T09:30:58.0Z"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" >
  <Success/>
  <Warnings Type="3" Type="284"> No reservations found for search criteria</Warnings>
  <ReservationsList/>
</OTA_ResRetrieveRS>
```

```
<!--
  No follow up messages are needed since there are no reservations to process.
-->
```

-->

Part 2 Usage Profile – Availability, Version 2.1

Chapter 7 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

- Stephen Burke, HBSI
- Andrea Campbell, PassKey
- Robin Coker, Amadeus
- Keith Cook, Pegasus
- Martin Crundall, Maxim
- Juan Gasparini, IDeaS
- Lorie Grant, PAR Springer-Miller
- Lew Harasymiw, SABRE
- Mark Houser, MSI
- Pieter Hugo, Pegasus
- Bern Jändl, Amadeus Hospitality
- Ken Kuhn, Marriott International
- Francesca Pasetti, Trust International
- Jay Rosamilia, PAR Springer-Miller
- Andrew Rutter, Nirvana
- Kevin Smith, IDeaS
- Guy Tabary, EasyRMS
- Clive Taylor, EasyRMS

Chapter 8 Document Information

8.1 Document Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles and Business Process for Availability Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

8.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for Availability.

8.3 Audience

This document is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

8.4 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

A Note on Min/Max LOS

The method listed in the recommendations is the most basic method of passing Min/Max length of stay and therefore it should be the recommended way. Full LOS patterns can be sent via the OTA message and upon agreement between the implementing partners this method could be the one used instead of the recommended one.

8.5 Terminology

For the purpose of this document the following terms have been defined as follows:

Term	Definition
------	------------

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

8.6 Referenced Documents

This document depends upon the following documents:

- The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at: www.opentravel.org.

8.7 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

1. Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications
2. Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles
3. Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release

8.8 Document History

Version	Date	Author	Comments
1.0.0	27 Dec 2005	Juan Gasparini	First draft posted for workgroup review
1.0.1	13 Feb 2006	Juan Gasparini	All/Editorial changes from workgroup review
2.0.0	20 July 2007	Kevin Smith	Revised draft for inclusion of BAR – posted for Workgroup review
2.0.1	07 Oct 1007	Kevin Smith	Re-draft of TaxInclusive change
2.0.2	11 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Reformat to HTNG House Style
2.0.3	12 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Minor corrections

Chapter 9 Business Process

This chapter defines minimum requirements and expected behavior of a participating system to assist in the partner certification exercise.

9.1 Overview

Partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

9.2 Behavior

The process being facilitated is that of updating availability and/or inventory and/or restrictions from System A to System B (where system A is generally, but not exclusively, a PMS and system B is generally, but not exclusively, a CRS).

Based on the type of information that needs to be exchanged, System A will select the appropriate usage profile and fill in the XML according to the guidelines provided in the specific profile.

System A will then send the XML to the appropriate webservice set up by System B. System B will respond using the correct response for the selected profile. System A will log the response received from System B.

9.2.1 Behavior Expected Prior to Transmission

The behavior expected from System A will be:

- Usage of the appropriate profile for the type of information to be sent
- Translation of availability information into codes understood by System B (if required)
- Provision of all fields classed as Mandatory in the profile
- Validation of XML message format
- Transmission of the XML to appropriate URL set up by System B using the appropriate identification criteria (soap user and password provided by System B)

Behavior Expected Upon Receipt of Response Message from Recipient

Once the XML has been processed by System B, System A will need to:

- Keep a log of the response message transmitted back by System B
- Be able to evaluate error responses coming from System B
- React to error responses as needed: by modifying the XML and/or ensuring correct mapping tables are used

9.2.2 Behavior Expected from Recipient System

Upon receipt of the XML message the behavior expected from System B will be:

- Process XML received by System A
- Update of hotel data with availability and/or inventory and/or restriction information contained in the XML sent by System A
- If update is not possible: create an error response as defined in the profile and transmit the response to System A
- Acknowledge successful/unsuccessful processing of the upload using the appropriate response message

Chapter 10 Schemas

10.1 Usage Profile: Update Availability

The update availability usage profile covers the pushing of availability settings from one system that defines them or provides a user an interface to define them or receives them from another system to another system with the ability to book or change a reservation.

10.1.1 Scope

This usage profile includes any availability settings that can be pushed from one system to another.

It does not include polling availability settings.

10.1.2 Update Room Type Availability Request

The update room type availability request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate. For room type availability this should be set to 1.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the room type code for which the update is being sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the InvTypeCode sent that can be booked. Although all restrictions are Optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust, or delete the booking limit (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit).
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Length of Stay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	0..1	Optional. Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An unsupported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system; therefore, the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the two partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally Mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	This is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1, LOS3, LOS5, and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4, and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY".

Example Message

Scenario:
 PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following ROOM TYPE availability update to CRS "123"
 Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Start date: Jan 1st 2006
 End date: Jan 14th 2006
 Change applies to DOW: FRI-SAT-SUN
 Room Type: A1K
 Number allotted: 10
 Status: On Request
 Min LOS: 2

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938383" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="1">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=1 for Room Type Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">h
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="10" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-14" InvTypeCode="A1K" Mon="0" Tue="0" Weds="0" Thur="0" Fri="1" Sat="1"
Sun="1">
    </StatusApplicationControl>
    <LengthsOfStay>
      <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="2" TimeUnit="Day">
    </LengthOfStay>
```

```

        </LengthsOfStay>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"></UniqueID>
        <RestrictionStatus Status="OnRequest"></RestrictionStatus>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
    
```

10.1.3 Update Rate Availability Request

The update rate availability request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC. For rate availability this should be set to 2.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds, @Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the Category or segment to which the rate whose availability is being updated belongs.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are Optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the RatePlanCode sent that can be booked.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust, or delete the booking limit (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit).
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Length of Stay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	0..1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An unsupported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system; therefore, the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the two partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally Mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1, LOS3, LOS5, and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4, and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY".

Example Message

Scenario:
 PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following RATE availability update to CRS "123"
 Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Start date: Jan 1st 2006
 End date: Jan 10th 2006
 Change applies to DOW: SAT-SUN-MON
 Rate segment: C
 Rate Plan: CR
 Number allotted: 15
 Status: Open

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938384" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="2">
<!-- MessageContentCode=2 for Rate Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="15" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End ="2006-01-10" RatePlanCategory="C" RatePlanCode="CR" Mon="1" Tue="0" Weds="0"
Thur="0" Fri="0" Sat="1" Sun="1">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"></UniqueID>
        <RestrictionStatus Status="Open"></RestrictionStatus>
      </AvailStatusMessage>
    </AvailStatusMessages>
  </OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

10.1.4 Update Room/Rate Availability Request

The update room/rate availability request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
----------------------	-----	----------------------

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate. For room rate availability this should be set to 3.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds, @Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan whose availability is being updated.
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the Room Type which makes up the room/rate combination for which availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are Optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the room/rate combination that can be booked. If no Status or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the BookingLimit field must be sent for the message to have any meaning. So, for each Room/rate combination, at least one restriction between BookingLimit, Status, and LengthOfStay must be sent.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust, or delete the booking limit (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit).
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	0..1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An unsupported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system; therefore, the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the two partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally Mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1, LOS3, LOS5, and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4, and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY".

Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following ROOM/RATE availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Start date: Jan 1st 2006
 End date: Jan 7th 2006
 Change applies to DOW: MON TO FRI
 Rate Plan: CR
 Room Type : A1K
 Number allotted: 5
 Status: Open
 Min LOS: 2

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938386" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="3">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=3 for Room/Rate Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="5" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-07" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCode="CR" Mon="1" Tue="1" Weds="1" Thur="1"
Fri="1" Sat="0" Sun="0">
      </StatusApplicationControl>
      <LengthsOfStay>
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="2" TimeUnit="Day">
          </LengthOfStay>
        </LengthsOfStay>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
        <RestrictionStatus Status="Open"/>
      </AvailStatusMessage>
    </AvailStatusMessages>
  </OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

10.1.5 Update Segment Availability Request

A Segment is also known as a Rate Group or a Rate Category. This request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate. For segment availability this should be set to 4.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the Category or segment for which availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are Optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the RatePlanCategory that can be booked. If no Status or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the BookingLimit field must be sent for the message to have any meaning. So, for each RatePlanCategory, at least one restriction between BookingLimit, Status, and LengthOfStay must be sent.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust, or delete the booking limit (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit).
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An unsupported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system; therefore, the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the two partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally Mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1, LOS3, LOS5, and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4, and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY".

Example Message

Scenario:
 PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following Segment/Category availability update to CRS "123"
 Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Start date: Jan 1st 2006
 End date: Jan 7th 2006
 Change applies to DOW: SUN-MON
 Rate segment: P
 Number allotted: 12
 Status: Open
 Min LOS: 3

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938385" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="4">
<!-- MessageContentCode=4 for Segment Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="12" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-07" RatePlanCategory="P" Mon="1" Tue="0" Weds="0" Thur="0" Fri="0" Sat="0"
Sun="1">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <LengthsOfStay>
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="3" TimeUnit="Day">
          </LengthOfStay>
        </LengthsOfStay>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
      <RestrictionStatus Status="Open"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  </AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

10.1.6 Update Segment/Room Availability Request

The update segment/room availability request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate. For segment room availability this should be set to 5.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the Segment to which the room type being updated belongs.
@ InvTypeCode	1	This is the Room Type which makes up the room/rate combination for which availability is being updated.
@InvCodeApplication	1	This clarifies whether the InvTypeCode is an actual room type code OR a room grouping (for instance, a room group such as “deluxe” which includes multiple room types). The only two enumerations allowed would be InvCode for room type and InvGroupingCode for a room group. Partners will need to agree upon implementation whether the room grouping is supported by both.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are Optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the room/rate combination that can be booked. If no Status or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the BookingLimit field must be sent for the message to have any meaning. So, for each Room/rate combination, at least one restriction between BookingLimit, Status, and LengthOfStay must be sent.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust, or delete the booking limit (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit).

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An unsupported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system; therefore, the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the two partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally Mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1, LOS3, LOS5, and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4, and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY".

Example Message

Scenario:
 PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following Segment/Room availability update to CRS "123"
 Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Rate Segment: C

Room Type: A1K
 Date / FPLOS: Jan 1st 2006 / YNNNNYY
 Date / FPLOS: Jan 2nd 2006 / YNNNNYY
 Date / FPLOS: Jan 3rd 2006 / NNNYYYY

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938387" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="5">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=5 for Segment/Room Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-01" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCategory="C">
      </StatusApplicationControl>
      <LengthsOfStay FixedPatternLength="7">
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="FullPatternLOS">
          <LOS_Pattern FullPatternLOS="YNNNNYY"></LOS_Pattern>
        </LengthOfStay>
      </LengthsOfStay>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-02" End="2006-01-02" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCategory="C">
      </StatusApplicationControl>
      <LengthsOfStay FixedPatternLength="7">
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="FullPatternLOS">
          <LOS_Pattern FullPatternLOS="YNNNNYY"></LOS_Pattern>
        </LengthOfStay>
      </LengthsOfStay>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="2"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-03" End="2006-01-03" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCategory="C">
      </StatusApplicationControl>
      <LengthsOfStay FixedPatternLength="7">
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="FullPatternLOS">
          <LOS_Pattern FullPatternLOS="NNNNYYY"></LOS_Pattern>
        </LengthOfStay>
      </LengthsOfStay>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  </AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

10.1.7 Update House Availability Request

The update house availability request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
----------------------	-----	----------------------

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate. For house availability this should be set to 6.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are Optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no other restriction is sent (Departure restriction, min LOS), then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Status	1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An unsupported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system; therefore, the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the two partners.
@Restriction	0..1	Optional. If no other restriction is sent (Status, min LOS), then the Restriction field must be sent. In the OTA message the following enumerations are possible: Master, Arrival, Departure, NonGuarantee, and TravelAgent. However, the HTNG recommendation should be that only Departure and Arrival are used as they are the only ones that are meaningful. If one of the partners implementing the message does not support one of the two Recommended enumerations, the unsupported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system. For instance, if the transmitting system supports both arrival and departure restriction (for this type of message) but the recipient only supports departure restrictions, then the arrival restrictions would be ignored. Partners would need to agree on this during implementation.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally Mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1, LOS3, LOS5, and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4, and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY".

Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following HOUSE availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Date / Authorized Capacity: Jan 1st 2006 / 350
 Date / Authorized Capacity: Jan 2nd 2006 / 348
 Date / Authorized Capacity: Jan 3rd 2006 / 354

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938388" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="6">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=6 for House Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="350" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-01">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="348" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-02" End="2006-01-02">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="2"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="354" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-03" End="2006-01-03">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  </AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

10.1.8 Update Hurdle Rates Request

The update hurdle rates request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate. For hurdle rate update this should be set to 7.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are Optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Type refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds, @Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / HurdleRate	1	
@Amount	1	This is the Hurdle rate the user wishes to set for the season sent.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of delta adjustment using ISO 4217 codes. If the partner receiving the data does not support currency code for Hurdle rate, the currency code would be ignored.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / Delta	0..1	Incremental adjustment to the hurdle rate. Included if supported by trading partners.
@Amount	0..1	Amount of delta adjustment.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of delta adjustment using ISO 4217 codes. If the partner receiving the data does not support currency code for Hurdle rate, the currency code would be ignored.
@Ceiling, @MaxSold	0..1	Limits on the application of the Delta.
@InvTypeCode	0..1	This is the Room Type for which the Hurdle rate is sent (if sent on a room type by room type basis).
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	If sending Hurdle Rate by Arrival Date and Length of Stay this element would be sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally Mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Conditionally Required. If LengthsOfStay element included because sending Hurdle Rate by Arrival Date and Length of Stay then TimeUnit is set to 'Day' and Time is set to the corresponding Length of Stay; e.g., 1, 2, 3, etc.

Example Message

Scenario:

RMS "DEF" needs to transmit the following Hurdle rate update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Date / Hurdle Rate: Jan 1st 2006 / € 100.00
 Date / Hurdle Rate: Jan 2nd 2006 / € 123.00
 Date / Hurdle Rate: Jan 3rd 2006 / € 98.00

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938389" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="7">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=7 for Hurdle Rate Update -->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-01">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
        <HurdleRate Amount="100.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"/>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
      </AvailStatusMessage>
      <AvailStatusMessage>
        <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-02" End="2006-01-02">
```

```

        </StatusApplicationControl>
        <HurdleRate Amount="123.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"/>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="2"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage>
        <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-03" End="2006-01-03">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
        <HurdleRate Amount="98.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"/>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
    
```

10.1.9 Update Best Available Rates Request

The update best available rates request is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@TimeStamp	0..1	Optional.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate. For Best Available Rate update this should be set to 11.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1 .. n	At least one message must be sent. The upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds, @Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent, they must all be sent.
@InvTypeCode	0..1	This is the Room Type for which the BAR decision is sent (if sent on a room type by room type basis).

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / BestAvailableRates / BestAvailableRate	1..n	This element is normally repeated for each length of stay. The maximum length of stay "n" is to be agreed by trading partners, though normally it is 8. In cases where a single BAR value is applicable for all length of stays, the element is sent once.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the code identifying the best available rate.
@LengthOfStayTime	1	Length of stay. This is normally a number from 1 to "n" (defined above). In cases where a single BAR value is applicable for all length of stays, the value is zero.
@Amount	0..1	Value of the best available rate. Sent to validate the RatePlanCode. The BAR amount to be used by the Reservation system for any LOS, that is greater than the agreed maximum, will be the same value given for the maximum length of stay "n". Amount is a basic value and refers to the general charge of the Rate plan. It is not expected to convey differing values based on the number of Adults and/or Children occupying a room. If required, the trading partners may agree the implementation of a more granular level of rate value using the OTA_HotelRateAmountNotifRQ message.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of delta adjustment using ISO 4217 codes. If the partner receiving the data does not support currency code for Hurdle rate, the currency code would be ignored.
@TaxInclusive	0..1	Boolean Flag indicating whether the amount sent as Best Available Rate includes Tax or not. In the event of there needing to be more detailed information, it will be sent using the OTA Rate Plan messages previously adopted.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Type refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.

Example Message

Scenario:

RMS "DEF" needs to transmit the following Best Available Rate pricing control by Length of Stay to CRS "123" for guests looking to book reservations arriving on either the 6th, the 7th or the 8th of June 2007.

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" TimeStamp="2007-06-05T06:39:09" Version="2.001"
MessageContentCode="11">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=11 for Best Available Rate Update -->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="1699-0001">
```

```

    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2007-06-06" End="2007-06-06"/>
      <BestAvailableRates>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="1" Amount="100.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="2" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="3" Amount="140.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="4" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="5" Amount="180.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="6" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="7" Amount="100.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="8" Amount="100.00"/>
      </BestAvailableRates>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1" >
      </UniqueID>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  <AvailStatusMessage>
    <StatusApplicationControl Start="2007-06-07" End="2007-06-07"/>
    <BestAvailableRates>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="1" Amount="120.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="2" Amount="140.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="3" Amount="180.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="4" Amount="180.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="5" Amount="180.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="6" Amount="120.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="7" Amount="100.00"/>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="8" Amount="100.00"/>
    </BestAvailableRates>
    <UniqueID Type="16" ID="2">
    </UniqueID>
  </AvailStatusMessage>
<AvailStatusMessage>
  <StatusApplicationControl Start="2007-06-08" End="2007-06-08"/>
  <BestAvailableRates>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="1" Amount="140.00"/>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR160" LengthOfStayTime="2" Amount="160.00"/>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR160" LengthOfStayTime="3" Amount="160.00"/>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="4" Amount="140.00"/>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR160" LengthOfStayTime="5" Amount="160.00"/>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="6" Amount="120.00"/>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="7" Amount="120.00"/>
    <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="8" Amount="100.00"/>
  </BestAvailableRates>
  <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3">
  </UniqueID>
</AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>

```

10.1.10 Update Availability Response

The update response for any of the requests defined above is sent using the OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, and HurdleRateUpdate.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Success	1	This is the annotation that the availability status message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had issues.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Warnings	0..1	Optional.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	1..99	Mandatory.
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Optional. Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Errors	0..1	Optional.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Optional. Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.

Example Message

Scenario:

Assume the example hurdle rate update request message from RMS "DEF" to CRS "123" shown in the previous section was re-sent the next day, on January 2nd 2006, due to some internal malfunction where the RMS did not mark the update as processed. This resulted in the first message trying to update the hurdle rate for a past date, January 01, 2006. Assume also that RMS "DEF" and CRS "123" have identified this error condition as a warning and agreed it should not stop processing but return a warning element so technical support at RMS "DEF" can look at the situation and ensure there are no major issues with the interface. In this case, the response message from CRS "123" to RMS "DEF" would look as shown below. Notice attribute RecordId in the warning element matches the value of UniqueId for the element causing the warning in the request message.

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938389" TimeStamp="2006-01-02T09:30:47-05:00">
<Success/>
<Warnings>
  <Warning Type="3" Code="458" RecordID="1">
    <!-- Type 3 => Business Rule, Code 458 => Date Outside Inventory Period -->
  </Warning>
</Warnings>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS>
```

10.2 FAQ

10.2.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an Optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message. Every AvailStatusMessage element in the request will be assigned a unique identifier. In the cases where an AvailStatusMessage element caused the error or the warning, the value of attribute RecordId will be set to match the unique identifier to connect the two. The intent is that technical support from either party can use the additional information to identify the cause of the problem. It should be noted that there may be cases where the error or warning may be caused at a higher level than the AvailStatusMessage and the value of RecordId cannot be set.

Part 3 Usage Profile – Statistics, Version 2.0

Chapter 11 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

- Andrea Campbell, Passkey
- Robin Coker, Amadeus
- Martin Crundall, Maxim
- Lorie Grant, PAR SMS
- Francesca Pasetti, Trust International
- Scott Rudberg, PassKey
- Kevin Smith, IDeaS
- Guy Tabary, EasyRMS
- Clive Taylor, EasyRMS

Chapter 12 Document Information

12.1 Document Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles and Business Process for Statistics Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

12.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for Statistics.

12.3 Audience

This document is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

12.4 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of Optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

12.5 Terminology

For the purpose of this document the following terms have been defined as follows:

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special-purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

12.6 Referenced Documents

This document depends upon the following documents:

- The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at: www.opentravel.org.
- HTNG Usage Profile – Availability, Version 2.0, available at: www.htng.org.

12.7 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

1. Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications.
2. Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
3. Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

12.8 Document History

Version	Date	Author	Comments
1.0.0	27 July 2007	Kevin Smith	First draft posted for workgroup review
1.0.1	11 Sep 2007	Kevin Smith	Second draft to reflect change in requirements for Arrival and Departure counts
1.0.2	07 Oct 2007	Kevin Smith	Formatting
1.0.3	12 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Reformatted to HTNG template
1.04	26 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Final minor edits. For WG approval.

Chapter 13 Business Process

This chapter defines minimum requirements and expected behavior of a participating system to assist in the partner certification exercise.

13.1 Overview

Partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

13.2 Behavior

The purpose of this profile is to support the transfer of summary-level data from an originating system; CRS or PMS, to a receiving system, such as a revenue management system. The data comprises property-level and segmentation/categorized-level data, for both past and future dates. The specific date ranges exchanged are subject to the agreement of the trading partners involved.

The reservation-based data is necessary in order for the revenue management system to optimize its forecasts and provide updated yield management controls either for manual or automated deployment in a receiving system such as a PMS and/or CRS, or Channel Management/Rate Distribution application. (For further information on the automated revenue management controls please refer to the Update Hurdle Rates Requests and the Update Best Available Rates Request in the Usage Profile – Availability document available from www.htng.org).

To maintain integration and application integrity it is expected that the source of the data; i.e., the originating system, will be the same application used by the client for its business and financial reporting and has 100% visibility of inventory.

The scope of the message provided by the originating system; at minimum once per day, will be composed of the following four report definitions. These reports are necessary to facilitate the initial build of the revenue management system as well as to support the subsequent daily processing and are necessary in order for the revenue management system to maintain its updated forecasts and decisions and comprise of the following:

- Current Daily Totals Reports
- Current Daily Categorized Reports
- Past Daily Total Reports

- Past Daily Categorized Reports

The timing and frequency for the provision of the extracts will be based upon the daily schedule agreed between the trading partners.

Based on the definitions/schedules discussed above; the originating system will select the appropriate usage profile and fill in the XML according to the guidelines provided in the specific profile. The system will then send the XML to the appropriate Web Service set up by the receiving system which will, in turn, respond using the correct response for the selected profile.

The originating system will log the response and ensure the message is processed appropriately.

Although this profile is predominantly defined for use in a revenue management environment; the summary nature of the data means that the statistics included may be put to use in a variety of ways.

13.2.1 Behavior Expected from the Originating System prior to Receipt of Extract by the Receiving Application

- The provision of the appropriate extract, for the appropriate property, depending on whether the extract is the initial file; i.e., required to initiate system build, or snapshot file, required for normal daily processing
- The provision of the appropriate extract, for the appropriate property, in accordance with the frequency and schedule agreed by the trading partners
- Provision of all fields classed as Mandatory in the HTNG Statistics Usage Profile
- Creation and validation of XML message format
- Transmission of the XML to appropriate URL set up by the receiving system using the appropriate identification criteria (soap user and password provided by the receiving system)
- Keep a log of the message transmitted
- Ensure proper processing of the response message

13.2.2 Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message

Once the XML has been processed by the receiving system, a response message will be sent back to the originating system. The originating system will need to perform the following:

- Keep a log of the response message received
- Be able to evaluate error responses coming from the receiving system
- Be able to evaluate warning messages contained in the responses from the receiving system
- React to error responses as needed, by modifying the XML and retransmitting if possible
- If retry attempts remain unsuccessful route through accepted escalation paths where applicable

13.2.3 Behavior Expected from the Receiving System upon Receipt of Extract

- Receive and validate the data contained in the four reports
- Extract data in the message detail and validate any coded fields with reference to a mapping table if applicable
- If translation is necessary, translate data fields using pre-established conversion tables
- Ensure that a successful response message is generated and transmitted
- If errors were encountered but the message was still processed, verify that the response message contains the appropriate warnings as supported in the profile
- Acknowledge successful/unsuccessful processing of the upload using the appropriate response message
- If unsuccessful processing continues, route through accepted escalation paths where applicable
- Process the received data and update all revenue management information
- Provision of pricing decisions and inventory controls to the originating system as defined in the Availability Usage Profile

In summary, the Usage Profiles outlined above are encompassed within the following functional capabilities:

- **Reading** – accepting the associated data from within an inbound message.
- **Converting** – translating the associated data to and from local coding and format standards, where appropriate, during receiving and transmitting operations.
- **Storing** – holding the associated data locally.
- **Displaying** – showing the associated data to users of the application in a way that maintains the logical association of the data to its purpose; i.e., in appropriate fields on-screen, or with appropriate notation if displayed as part of free-form text.
- **Retransmitting** – resending of the associated data in the correct position of an outbound message, where applicable

Chapter 14 Schemas

14.1 Usage Profile: Statistics

14.1.1 Current Daily Totals Reports

The current daily totals report is sent using the OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	As per OTA Specifications.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_CurrentDailyPropertyStatistics_v1' for values at the property level and 'HTNG_CurrentDailyRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values at the room type level.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report and so it is repeated for the length of the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 365.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the sub-elements that follow was collected.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	0..1	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. This element is required when sending values at room type level.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC). The value for room type is 3.
@StatCode	1	String with the room type code from the property.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries / RevenueCategorySummary	0..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. No values are required. The following values are Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Room Revenue: Room only revenue. • Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. • Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. • Golf: • Laundry: • Parking: • Pay per View: • Service Charge: • Spa: • Tax: • Telephone: • Tennis: • Valet: • Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods. • Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room. • Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest. • Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue 3: Food & Beverage Revenue 17: Total Revenue 4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa 12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet Access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/Cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	6..10	<p>Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above.</p> <p>The following values are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physical capacity: Total number of rooms at the property. Rooms out of order: Rooms taken out of inventory for maintenance reasons. Rooms not available: Rooms taken out of inventory for other reasons. Rooms sold: Rooms sold/on books (for future dates). Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*). Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*). <p>The following values are Optional:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date. Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons (full, LOS, etc.) and rejected. Day Use: Rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings, etc. Complimentary: A room that is not charged to a guest. <p>(* In the case of shares with different arrivals and depatures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.</p>
@CountCategoryCode	1	<p>Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used:</p> <p>8: Physical capacity 9: Rooms out of order 10: Room not available 11: Rooms sold 12: Room arrivals 13: Room departures 14: Rooms cancelled 16: Denials 19: Day use 22: Complimentary</p>
@SummaryCount	1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

Example Message

The sample report below by room types shows StatisticsCode element present.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

```
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2004-12-02T02:30:47-05:00"
Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-20" ReportCode=" HTNG_CurrentDailyRoomTypeStatistics_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="10987.50"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="57" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="28" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="21" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-22">
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
      </StatisticApplicationSets>
    </Statistic>
  </Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```

14.1.2 Current Daily Categorized Reports

The current daily categorized report is sent using the OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Version	1	As per OTA Specifications.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_CurrentDailySegmentStatistics_v1' for values by market segment, 'HTNG_CurrentDailyRatePlanStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan, 'HTNG_CurrentDailySegmentRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by market segment and room type, and 'HTNG_CurrentDailyRatePlanRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan and room type.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics/Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report and so it is repeated for the length of the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 365, time the number of segments in the property.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the sub-elements that follow was collected.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	1..2	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. In this report, the first element, always required, is used to identify the category: Market Segment or Rate Plan. The second element, if present, is used to identify the room type.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC). In the first element, the value is 1 for segments, 2 for rate plans. In the second element, the value is 3 for room types.
@StatCode	1	String with the segment or rate plan or room type code from the property.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries / RevenueCategorySummary	0..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. No values are required. The following values are Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Room Revenue: Room only revenue. • Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. • Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. • Golf: • Laundry: • Parking: • Pay per View: • Service Charge: • Spa: • Tax: • Telephone: • Tennis: • Valet: • Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods. • Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room. • Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest. • Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue 3: Food & Beverage Revenue 17: Total Revenue 4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa 12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet Access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/Cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	3..7	Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rooms sold: Rooms sold/on books (for future dates). • Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*). • Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*). The following values are Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date. • Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons (full, LOS, etc.) and rejected. • Day Use: Rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings, etc. • Complimentary: A room that is not charged to a guest. (*) In the case of shares with different arrivals and depatures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@CountCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used: 11: Rooms sold 12: Room arrivals 13: Room departures 14: Rooms cancelled 16: Denials 19: Day use 22: Complimentary
@SummaryCount	1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

Example Message

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2006-06-21T05:30:00-05:00"
Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-21" ReportCode="HTNG_CurrentDailySegmentStatistics_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="COR" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="1392.75"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="11" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="9" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="DIS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="3825.00"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="19" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="12" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="5" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="WLS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
      </StatisticApplicationSets>
    </Statistic>
  </Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```

```
</StatisticCodes>
<RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="2114.25"/>
</RevenueCategorySummaries>
<CountCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="15" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
  <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
  <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="4" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
</CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-22">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="COR" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2005-06-22">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="DIS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-22">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="WLS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
</Statistic>
</Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```

14.1.3 Past Daily Total Reports

The past daily total report is sent using the OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ message.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	As per OTA Specifications.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_PastDailyPropertyStatistics_v1' for values at the property level and 'HTNG_PastDailyRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values at the room type level.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 45 but can be 365 for the first time it is sent.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the sub-elements that follow was collected.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	0..1	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. This element is required when sending values at room type level.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC). The value for room type is 3.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@StatCode	1	String with the room type code from the property.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries / RevenueCategorySummary	1..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Room Revenue: Room only revenue. The following values are Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. • Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. • Golf: • Laundry: • Parking: • Pay per View: • Service Charge: • Spa: • Tax: • Telephone: • Tennis: • Valet: • Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods. • Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room. • Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest. • Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue 3: Food & Beverage Revenue 17: Total Revenue 4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa 12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet Access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/Cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	8..15	Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical capacity: Total number of rooms at the property. • Rooms out of order: Rooms taken out of inventory for maintenance reasons. • Rooms not available: Rooms taken out of inventory for other reasons. • Rooms sold: Rooms sold #/on books (for future dates). • Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*). • Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*). • Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date. • Rooms no-show: No-show rooms on the date. The following values are Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons (full, LOS, etc.) and rejected. • Walk-Ins: Guests who have purchased a room without prior booking. • Early Departures: Guests who have left earlier than registered departure. • Day Use: rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings, etc. • Stay Over: Guest who has decided to stay longer than registered. • Relocation: Guests who are walked to another hotel due to full capacity. • Complimentary: A room that is not charged to a guest. (*) In the case of shares with different arrivals and departures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@CountCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used: 8: Physical capacity 9: Rooms out of order 10: Room not available 11: Rooms sold 12: Room arrivals 13: Room departures 14: Rooms cancelled 15: Rooms no-show 16: Denials 17: Walk-ins 18: Early departures 19: Day use 20: Stay over 21: Relocation 22: Complimentary
@SummaryCount	1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

Example Message

The sample report below at property level does not show the StatisticsCode element as it is not required.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2004-12-02T02:30:47-05:00"
Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-20" ReportCode=" HTNG_PastDailyPropetyStatistics_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="10987.50"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="57" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="28" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="21" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-20">
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
```

```

        <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="12947.00"/>
    </RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummaries>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="55" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="24" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="38" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
    </StatisticApplicationSet>
</StatisticApplicationSets>
</Statistic>
</Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
    
```

14.1.4 Past Daily Categorized Reports

The past daily categorized report is sent using the OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ message.

These reports provide statics categorized; e.g., by Market Segment or Rate Plan, either at the property level or room type level for past activity at the hotel.

Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	As per OTA Specifications.
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_PastDailySegmentStatistics_v1' for values by market segment, 'HTNG_PastDailyRatePlanStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan, 'HTNG_PastDailySegmentRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by market segment and room type, and 'HTNG_PastDailyRatePlanRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan and room type.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 365, time the number of segments in the property.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the sub-elements that follow was collected.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	1..2	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. In this report, the first element, always required, is used to identify the category: Market Segment or Rate Plan. The second element, if present, is used to identify the room type.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC). In the first element, the value is 1 for segments, 2 for rate plans. In the second element, the value is 3 for room types.
@StatCode	1	String with the segment or rate plan or room type code from the property.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries / RevenueCategorySummary	1..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Room Revenue: Room only revenue. The following values are Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. • Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. • Golf: • Laundry: • Parking: • Pay per View: • Service Charge: • Spa: • Tax: • Telephone: • Tennis: • Valet: • Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods. • Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room. • Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest. • Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue 3: Food & Beverage Revenue 17: Total Revenue 4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa 12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet Access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/Cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	5..12	Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rooms sold: Rooms sold/on books (for future dates). • Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*). • Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*). • Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date. • Rooms no-show: No-show rooms on the date. The following values are Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons (full, LOS, etc.) and rejected. • Walk-Ins: Guests who have purchased a room without prior booking. • Early Departures: Guests who have left earlier than registered departure. • Day Use: rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings, etc. • Stay Over: Guest who has decided to stay longer than registered. • Relocation: Guests who are walked to another hotel due to full capacity. • Complimentary: A room that is not charged to a guest. (*) In the case of shares with different arrivals and departures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.
@CountCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used: 11: Rooms sold 12: Room arrivals 13: Room departures 14: Rooms cancelled 15: Rooms no-show 16: Denials 17: Walk-ins 18: Early departures 19: Day use 20: Stay over 21: Relocation 22: Complimentary
@SummaryCount	1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

Example Message

The sample report below at property level does not show the StatisticsCode element as it is not required.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2006-06-21T05:30:00-05:00"
Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-21" ReportCode="HTNG_PastDailyRatePlanRoomTypeReport_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="C10" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="1392.75"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="11" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="9" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="C20" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="3825.00"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="19" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="12" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="5" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="C30" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="2114.25"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="15" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
      </StatisticApplicationSets>
    </Statistic>
  </Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```

```
<CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
<CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="4" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
<CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
<CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
</CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="C10" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="DLX" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2005-06-19">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="C20" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="DLX" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="C30" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="DLX" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
```

```
</StatisticApplicationSet>  
  </Statistic>  
</Statistics>  
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```

Chapter 15 Implementation Requirements

15.1 Mandatory Requirements

The following Statistic Message Elements have been deemed Mandatory by HTNG and must be implemented by all trading partners:

- Fiscal Date: Date of statistics capture. Often referred to as Capture Date.
- Start Date: Date for which the statistics in the sub-elements that follow were collected. Often referred to as the Occupancy Date.
- Chain Code
- Hotel Code
- Report Code ID
- Statistic Category code; i.e., Market Segments, Rate plans, Room Types.
- Revenue by category code; i.e., Room revenue, Food and Beverage revenue, Total revenue, etc.
- Category counts; i.e., Rooms sold, Room arrivals, Room departures, Rooms cancelled, etc.
- Physical Capacity
- Rooms out of order
- Rooms not available
- Room revenue (past)
- Room arrivals
- Room departures
- Amount
- Rooms sold

15.2 Optional Functionality

The following Statistic Message Elements have been deemed Optional by HTNG and may be implemented following agreement between trading partners:

- Room revenue (future)
- Total revenue
- Food and Beverage revenue
- Rooms cancelled

- Rooms no-show
- Denials
- Day Use
- Complimentary
- Stay Over
- Relocation

15.3 External Requirements

15.3.1 Use of TPA Extensions

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema. Use of any TPA extensions should be documented, where appropriate, in the Certification Application.

Part 4 Usage Profile – Groups, Version 1.0

Chapter 16 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

- Tim Beaulieu, Newmarket International
- Andrea Campbell, Passkey International
- Juan Gasparini, IDeaS
- Lorie Grant, PAR SMS
- Lew Harasymiw, SynXis
- Francesca Pasetti, TRUST International
- Scott Rudberg, Passkey International
- Leslee van der Poel, Newmarket International

Chapter 17 Document Information

17.1 Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles for Group Block Notification Messages for Property Distribution based on the Open Travel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

17.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for Group messages and is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages. This document defines the minimum requirements and expected behavior for trading partners to adhere to the HTNG usage profile and for the partners’ messages to be considered for HTNG certification.

17.3 Overview

The HTNG implementation of the OTA specification for Group Messages is based on the OTA Message HotelInvBlockNotif RQ and RS messages. The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of Optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields. In addition, the OTA specification allows some fields to be Optional that should be required to adhere to the HTNG implementation. In addition, there is room for interpretation for how certain nodes in the OTA messages should be utilized.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion. In addition, by requiring certain fields and further defining certain fields, partners who integrate based on the HTNG implementation will find their messages more easily reused with other HTNG-based partners.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

Trading partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

17.4 Referenced Documents

The following documents are referenced in this document:

- The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at: www.opentravel.org.

17.5 Terminology

Table 2 defines terms and acronyms used throughout this document.

Table 2: Terminology

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

17.6 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

1. Add TPA Extensions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications and the HTNG implementation.
2. Report TPA Extensions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
3. Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

Miscellaneous

This message is also used for updates to a block and would create a full overlay. If just a rate is changing the implementing partners may use the HotelRatePlanNotifRQ/RS instead of using this full message.

Run of House rooms will be sent as a room type.

17.7 Document History

Date	Version	Author	Section/Nature of Change
28 Dec 05	1.0.0	Juan Gasparini	First draft posted for workgroup review
13 Feb 06	1.0.1	Juan Gasparini	All/Editorial changes from workgroup review
28 Nov 06	1.0.2	Lorie Grant	Changes from workgroup review
13 Aug 07	1.0.3	Francesca Pasetti	Changes from workgroup calls
26 Oct 07	1.0.4	Andrea Campbell	Changes from workgroup calls
2 Dec 07	1.0.5	Andrea Campbell	Changes from workgroup calls
22 Feb 08	1.0.6	Scott Rudberg	Update business process description

17 Mar 08	1.0.7	Andrea Campbell	Added XML Samples
-----------	-------	-----------------	-------------------

Chapter 18 Usage Profile 1: Basic Block Notification

The basic block notification usage profile covers the simple case in which a system with the ability to define or modify group blocks is notifying other systems of its activity. For example, a Hotel's Sales and Catering system (S&C) would use this message to notify a reservation system, such as a Central Reservation System (CRS), Property Management System (PMS), or Group Reservation System (GRS), when a group block, with inventory, has been finalized (or contracted or held, etc.) and those receiving systems need to create the group block. It is expected that any of the above systems could be the sender of the block message and the other systems the receiver, based on a particular supplier's business process for where group blocks originate or the system of record for those group blocks.

For simplicity of example, the remainder of this section will assume that System A is the originator and System B is the receiver of the block.

The process being facilitated is that of creating or updating a group block from System A to System B. System A will populate the XML message with the appropriate data based on Section 2.2 of this document and the OTA specification and send that XML in an RQ to a web service endpoint on System B. System B will then process the XML and respond back with the RS XML indicating the results (success, pending, error, etc.) of the processing of the RQ message.

System A (sending) is responsible for ensuring the RQ XML:

- Adheres to the OTA XML schema and it is a valid XML message.
- Has properly used the correct codes (e.g., Room Code) that System B can understand.
- Provisioned all Mandatory fields.
- Transmitted the message to the appropriate URL endpoint specified by System B and uses the appropriate HTNG header (user, password, etc.).

System A (sending) is also responsible for ensuring the received response (RS XML):

- The response from System B is logged.
- Evaluate errors in the response and take appropriate action (resend, exception report, user notification, etc.).

System B (receiving), upon receiving a message, is responsible for:

- Processing the entirety of the XML payload from System A.
- Recognizing whether the message is for creation of a block or updating an existing block.
- Creating or updating the block including inventory based on the data in the XML.
- If an error is encountered in processing the message, to record that error and create an error response.
- Transmit a response to the System A indicating the success/error/pending status resulting from the processing of the message.

18.1 Scope

This usage profile includes simple group blocks.

It does not include group series with repeating blocks or nested blocks, also known as rolling blocks.

18.2 Create or Update Block Request

18.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/	1..n	At least one InvBlocks containing 1 InvBlock element should be sent for the message to have meaning.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock	1	At least one InvBlock element should be sent for the message to have meaning. For multiple sub block or attendee types, this could be repeated.
@InvBlockStatusCode	0..1	Refers to OTA IBS and indicates the status of the block (such as Tentative, Definite, etc.).
@InvBlockCode	1	String to identify the Block as a code using the Group system code convention.
@PMS_InvBlockID	0..1	This is used as a cross reference to the property management system (e.g., PMS Group Master Number).
@InvBlockLongName	0..1	This is the full name of the inventory block.
@RestrictedBookingCodeList	0..1	Enables the user to restrict the type of entities that can book the inventory block. Refers to the UIT OTA code list. To restrict the inventory block so that only the hotel can book it, this would be set to code 10 = Hotel.
@TransactionAction	1	Enumerated list that describes the action associated to the message. Used to set a new block, modify, cancel, or other action as per enumerated list to be agreed between partners.
@TransactionDetail	0..1	String. Used to specify: Inventory consuming/NOT inventory consuming.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/HotelRef	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is Mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This is the element containing the code of the property whose inventory blocks are being updated.
@HotelCode	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is Mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This is the code of the property whose inventory blocks are being updated.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/ InvBlock/InvBlockDates		
@Start	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is Mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This is the first day for which the inventory block update is being sent.
@End	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is Mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This represent the last date for which the inventory block update is being sent.
@AbsoluteCutoff	0..1	Used to determine when the inventory block is released back into house inventory.
@OffsetDuration		
@OffsetCalculationMode		
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Inv Block/RoomTypes/RoomType	1..n	Should be repeated for each room type that is part of the block as it will also contain allocations and rates for the specific room type.
@RoomTypeCode	1	Mandatory. Room type codes of each room type used as part of the block.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/ InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/ RoomTypeAllocations	0..n	
@RoomTypePickUpStatus	0..1	Comments have been submitted to Open Travel to allow this.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/ InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/ RoomTypeAllocations/RoomTypeAllocation	0..n	
@Start	0..1	Used in conjunction with END to determine different number of rooms of a specific type for different dates.
@End	0..1	Used in conjunction with START to determine different number of rooms of a specific type for different dates.
@NumberOfUnits	1	Mandatory. Number of units of a specific type that are allocated as part of the inventory block. Comments have been submitted to Open Travel to allow 0 in this field.
@CompRoomQuantity& @CompRoomFactor	0..1	Used to indicate whether a certain number of rooms are allocated as complimentary and whether they are subject to a certain number of rooms being booked first.
@SellLimit	0..1	This is the contracted quantity or ceiling of inventory which may differ from the NumberOfUnits.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/ InvBlock/RoomTypes/ RoomType/RatePlans/RatePlan	0..1	
@RatePlanCode	1	Mandatory. Rate plan used for the inventory block. If no further rate information is included, the rate plan code refers to rate plan information already passed using the OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ message.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@CurrencyCode	0..1	This is the currency associated to the rate assigned to the block– it could be different to the currency loaded for the property.
@NumberOfUnits	0..1	If NO room type allocations are transferred this reflects the number of rooms of the specific type allocated at the specific rate for the block.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/ RoomTypes/RoomType/ RatePlans/RatePlanBaseByGuestAmnts/ BaseByGuestAmt	0..1	Conditionally Mandatory. AT LEAST 1 INSTANCE FOR NUMBEROFGUESTS=1 is Mandatory if the rate information is being defined in the message. Must be repeated for all different type of occupancies of the specific room. We recommend that for varying rates by occupant should be implemented like this.
@NumberOfGuests	1..n	The NumberOfGuest Attribute indicates what type of rate is being passed – if NumberOfGuests is = 1 then we are transmitting a single rate, if higher than 1 then it is a double or full occupancy rate.
@AmountBeforeTax or @AmountAfterTax	1	Either AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax is Mandatory for each @NumberOfGuests AT.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/ RatePlans/RatePlan/ AdditionalGuestAmounts / AdditionalGuestAmount	0..n	Used to transfer extra adult and extra child amount.
@AgeQualifyingCode	0..1	AgeQualifyingCode - 8 = child, 10 = adult.
@Percent OR @Amount	0..1	This is the percentage of the single rate that represents the child rate. Could also be expressed as fixed amount.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/MethodInfo	0..1	
@BillingType	0..1	BillingType is used to indicate charges to be billed to master account (enumeration).
@SignFoodAndBev	0..1	SignFoodAndBev is a Boolean to indicate whether food and drinks should be billed to master account.
@ReservationMethodCode	0..1	ReservationMethodCode indicates the method by which reservations are received.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/BlockDescriptions/BlockDescription/Text	0..99	BlockDescription can be repeated as necessary to provide additional comments/descriptions on the specific block.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact	1..99	This element and its sub-elements can be repeated to include all contact information needed. It is down to implementing partners to agree which contacts would be captured by either system and which contacts should indeed be exchanged. At the very least the Group Organizer details should be transferred.
@ContactType	0..1	Indicates the type of contact: Group Organizer Lead Source, Sales manager, Catering manager, Service manager, Travel agency, Company, etc.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /PersonName	0..1	This element and sub-elements will be sent to transfer the name of contacts that are "INDIVIDUAL". To transfer COMPANY/TA details, the OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact/CompanyName path should be used as highlighted below.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /PersonName/NamePrefix	0..1	Optional but should be highly recommended by HTNG that partners use it if possible. This path is used to transmit the Contact's details. This field would be used to pass the contact's name Prefix.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /PersonName/GivenName	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's First name.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /PersonName/MiddleName	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's Middle name.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /PersonName/Surname	1	If a contact is passed then at least Surname must be passed. This field would be used to pass the contact's Surname.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /CompanyName	0..1	This element and attributes will be sent to transfer the name of contacts that are "Organizations". To transfer individual details, the OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact/PersonName path should be used as highlighted above.
@CompanyShortName	0..1	Used to provide the Company common name.
@Code	0..1	Identifies the company by the company code.
@CodeContext	0..1	Identifies the context of the identifying code, such as DUNS, IATA, or internal code, SIC, etc.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /Telephone	0..5	If a contact is passed then at least one instance of the PhoneNumber attribute must be passed. This field would be used to pass the contact's phone number and fax numbers.
@PhoneLocationType @PhoneTechType @CountryAccessCode @Area City Code @DefaultInd	0..1	<p>The PhoneLocationType attribute refers to the OTA PLT code list and indicates where the phone number is based – the two codes to be used by HTNG are code 7 – Home and code 8 – Office.</p> <p>The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone <i>versus</i> fax). The two codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 – Voice and code 3 –Fax.</p> <p>CountryAccessCode and Area City Code should be Optional.</p> <p>If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field.</p> <p>DeafaultInd is Optional and would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile.</p>

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Phone Number @FormattedInd	1	<p>PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is Mandatory.</p> <p>FormattedInd is Mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then formattedInd would be set to NO.</p> <p>If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd it should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.</p>
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact/Email	0..1	Optional. This field would be used to pass the contact's email address.
@EmailType @DefaultInd	0..1	<p>The Email Type attribute uses the OTA code list EAT and indicates the type of email address provided (personal – code 1 <i>versus</i> business – code 2, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if more than one email address is passed. If only one email address is passed it can be Optional.</p> <p>DefaultInd is Optional and would indicate whether the email is the primary email for the profile.</p>
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /Address	0..1	If a contact is passed then at least one address must be passed. This field would be used to pass the contact's mail address.
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute uses the OTA code list CLT and indicates the type of address provided (Home – code 1 <i>versus</i> business – code 2 or Other – code 3, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if an address is passed.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /Address/AddressLine	0..5	This field would be used to pass the contact's address. More than one line can be sent.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /Address/CityName	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's city.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /Address/StateProv		
@StateCode	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /Address/PostalCode	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's Postal/ZIP code.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /Address/CountryName	0..1	
@Code	0..1	Optional. This field would be used to pass the contact's Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 code.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/ Contacts/Contact /URL	0..5	Web site address of the contact in IETF specified format.

18.2.2 Example Message (New Block)

Scenario:

System A sends System B the details on a new group block.

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Group Code: XMAS08
 Group Long Name: Xmas Group 08
 Action: Book
 Status: Definite
 Booking Restrictions: Hotel Only
 Start Date: Dec 20th 2008
 End Date: Dec 30th 2008
 Cut off Date: Dec 1st 2008
 Room Type: C2T
 Rooms Allocated: 25
 Complimentary Rooms: 1
 Selling Limit: 30
 Rate Plan Code: G1
 Rate Amount: \$100.00
 Tax Amount: 5%
 Additional Guest Amount: None
 Bill to Master: Room and Tax
 Reservation Method: Rooming List
 Food & Beverage Bill: Individual
 Organizer's Name: Patty Lander
 Organizer's Company: PartyLand Company
 Organizer's Street: LyonerStrasse 40
 Organizer's City: Frankfurt
 Organizer's State: Germany
 Organizer's Phone: 49 69 664 65100
 Organizer's email: partyland@parties.com
 Organizer's fax: 49 69 664 65101

```
<OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ.xsd" Version="3.001" EchoToken="873298472379867896"
TimeStamp="2005-11-17T09:30:47.0Z">
  <InvBlocks>
    <InvBlock InvBlockStatusCode="2" TransactionAction="Book" InvBlockCode="XMAS08" InvBlockLongName="Xmas Group 08"
RestrictedBookingCodeList="10">
      <HotelRef HotelCode="HXCAIZZ"/>
      <InvBlockDates End="2008-12-30" AbsoluteCutoff="2008-08-13" Start="2008-12-20"/>
      <RoomTypes>
        <RoomType End="2008-12-30" RoomTypeCode="C2T" Start="2008-12-20">
          <RoomTypeAllocations>
```

```

        <RoomTypeAllocation End="2008-12-30" NumberOfUnits="25" Start="2008-12-20" CompRoomQuantity="1" SellLimit="30"/>
    </RoomTypeAllocations>
    <RatePlans>
        <RatePlan RatePlanCode="G1" NumberOfUnits="25" CurrencyCode="DE">
            <BaseByGuestAmts>
                <BaseByGuestAmt NumberOfGuests="1" AmountBeforeTax="100.00" AmountAfterTax="105.00"/>
            </BaseByGuestAmts>
            <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
                <AdditionalGuestAmount AgeQualifyingCode="10"/>
            </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
        </RatePlan>
    </RatePlans>
</RoomType>
</RoomTypes>
<BlockDescriptions>
    <BlockDescription>
        <Text>The is the block Description</Text>
    </BlockDescription>
</BlockDescriptions>
<MethodInfo BillingType="SignRoomAndTax" ReservationMethodCode="2" SignFoodAndBev="false"/>
<Contacts>
    <Contact ContactType="Organizer">
        <PersonName>
            <GivenName>Patty</GivenName>
            <Surname>Lander</Surname>
        </PersonName>
        <Telephone PhoneLocationType="8" FormattedInd="true" PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65100" PhoneTechType="1"/>
        <Telephone PhoneLocationType="8" FormattedInd="true" PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65101" PhoneTechType="3"/>
        <Address Type="0.AAA.X" ShareSynchInd="Yes" RPH="0" FormattedInd="false" ShareMarketInd="Yes" DefaultInd="false"
UseType="0.AAA.X">
            <Address Type="2">
                <AddressLine>Lyonerstrasse 40</AddressLine>
                <CityName>Frankfurt</CityName>
                <CountryName Code="DE">Germany</CountryName>
            </Address>
        </Address>
        <Email EmailType="2" DefaultInd="true">test@partyland.com</Email>
        <URL>http://www.partylandcompany.com</URL>
        <CompanyName CompanyShortName="PartyLand" Code="PLC" CodeContext="IATA">PartyLand Company</CompanyName>
        <EmployeeInfo EmployeeLevel="String" EmployeeTitle="String" EmployeeId="String" EmployeeStatus="0.AAA.X">String</EmployeeInfo>
    </Contact>
</Contacts>
</InvBlock>
</InvBlocks>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ>
    
```

18.2.3 Example Message (Update Message)

Scenario:
 System A sends System B the updated details on a group block.

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ
 Group Code: XMAS08

Group Long Name: Xmas Group 08
Action: Book
Status: Definite
Booking Restrictions: Hotel Only
Start Date: Dec 20th 2008
End Date: Dec 30th 2008
Release Date: Dec 1st 2008
Room Type: C2T
Rooms Picked-up: 10
Rooms Allocated: 25
Complimentary Rooms: 1
Selling Limit: 30
Rate Plan Code: G1
Bill to Master: Room and Tax
Reservation Method: Rooming List
Food & Beverage Bill: Individual
Organizer's Name: Patty Lander
Organizer's Company: PartyLand Company
Organizer's Street: LyonerStrasse 40
Organizer's City: Frankfurt
Organizer's State: Germany
Organizer's Phone: 49 69 664 65100
Organizer's email: partyland@parties.com
Organizer's fax: 49 69 664 65101

```
<OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ.xsd" Version="3.001" EchoToken="873298472379867896"
TimeStamp="2005-11-17T09:30:47.0Z">
  <InvBlocks>
    <HotelRef HotelCode="HXCAIZZ"/>
    <InvBlock InvBlockStatusCode="2" TransactionAction="Modify" InvBlockCode="XMAS08" InvBlockLongName="Xmas Group 08"
RestrictedBookingCodeList="10">
      <!-- InvBlockStatusCode = 2 for Definite; RestrictedBookingCodeList = 10 for Hotel -->
      <InvBlockDates Start="2008-12-20" End="2008-12-30" AbsoluteCutoff="2008-12-01"/>
      <RoomTypes>
        <RoomType RoomTypeCode="C2T">
          <RoomTypeAllocations RoomTypePickUpStatus="10">
            <RoomTypeAllocation NumberOfUnits="25" CompRoomQuantity="1" SellLimit="30"/>
          </RoomTypeAllocations>
          <RatePlans>
            <RatePlan RatePlanCode="G1">
            </RatePlan>
          </RatePlans>
        </RoomType>
      </RoomTypes>
      <MethodInfo BillingType="SignRoomAndTax" ReservationMethodCode="2" SignFoodAndBev="false"/>
      <Contacts>
        <Contact ContactType="Organizer">
          <PersonName>
            <GivenName>Patty</GivenName>
            <Surname>Lander</Surname>
          </PersonName>
        </Contact>
      </Contacts>
    </InvBlock>
  </InvBlocks>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ>
```

```

        </PersonName>
        <Telephone PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65100" PhoneTechType="1" />
        <Telephone PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65101" PhoneTechType="3" />
        <Address Type="2">
            <AddressLine>Lyonerstrasse 40</AddressLine>
            <CityName>Frankfurt</CityName>
            <CountryName>Germany</CountryName>
        </Address>
        <Email>partyland@parties.com</Email>
        <CompanyName>PartyLand Company</CompanyName>
    </Contact>
</Contacts>
</InvBlock>
</InvBlocks>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ>
    
```

18.3 Update Block Response

18.3.1 Profile Table

Element	Attributes	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS	EchoToken	Optional.
	Version	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
	TimeStamp	Not mandatory in OTA but is Mandatory in the HTNG recommendation – time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Errors / Error	Type	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Errors / Error	Code	Optional. Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Errors / Error	RecordID	Optional. If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of inventory blocks messages which specific message failed, the InvBlockCode of the specific inventory that failed should be reported here.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Success		Mandatory in OTA and in the HTNG recommendations. This is the annotation that the inventory block message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had issues.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	Type	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
	Code	Optional. Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.

Element	Attributes	Description/Contents
	RecordID	Optional. If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of inventory block messages which specific inventory block failed, the Invenotry Block code of the inventory block that failed should be reported here.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / InvBlockCodeRefs / InvBlockCodeRef	InvBlockCode	Optional. Used to reconfirm back to the sending partner the inventory block that was uploaded. It is up to the trading partners whether to use this field.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS InvBlockCodeRefs / InvBlockCodeRef	InvSystemInvBlockCode	Optional. Used to reconfirm back to the sending partner the inventory block that was uploaded using the code created for that inventory code by the receiving system. It is up to the trading partners whether to use this field.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS InvBlockCodeRefs / HotelRef	HotelCode	Optional. Used to reconfirm back to the sending partner the hotel for which the inventory block/s were sent.

18.3.2 Example Message

Scenario:

System B sends a response message to System A with a success element and not warnings. It also confirms Systems B's hotel code and block code updated.

```
<OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS.xsd" Version="2.003" EchoToken="873298472379867896"
TimeStamp="2005-11-17T09:30:47.0Z">
  <Success/>
  <InvBlockCodeRefs>
    <HotelRef HotelCode="HXCAIZZ"/>
    <InvBlockCodeRef InvBlockCode="XMAS08">
      </InvBlockCodeRef>
    </InvBlockCodeRefs>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS>
```

18.4 FAQ

18.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message.

Part 5 Usage Profile – Rates, Version 1.1

Chapter 19 Document Information

19.1 Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles for Reservation Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

19.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for reservation messages and is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

19.3 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

19.4 Referenced Documents

The following documents are referenced in this document:

- The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at: www.opentravel.org.

19.5 Terminology

Table 3 defines terms and acronyms used throughout this document.

Table 3: Terminology

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance

Term	Definition
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

19.6 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

1. Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications.
2. Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
3. Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

Chapter 20 Usage Profile 1: Update Rates

The update rates usage profile covers the pushing of rate plan definitions from one system to another.

20.1 Scope

This usage profile includes standard rates, corporate, consortia, and company negotiated rates, promotional rates, and Best Available Rates.

It does not include group rates or package rates, covered in separate usage profiles.

20.2 Update Rate Request

The update rate request is sent using the OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ message.

20.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@Timestamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans	1	Element grouping the rate plans to be transferred.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan	1..n	Element defining rate plan being sent. Upper limit to be agreed by trading partners.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan which is being uploaded/downloaded.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the segment/category to which the rate being uploaded/downloaded belongs. Only one RatePlanCategory is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the RatePlanCategory must be the same for all seasons passed.
@YieldableIndicator	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the rate is yieldable or not. Only one Yieldable indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the Yieldable indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@YieldDeltaAmount	0..1	Numeric attribute indicating the amount to be added or subtracted to the rate to determine the real “yieldable” value of the rate.
@MarketCode	0..1	String attribute to indicate the market code for the rate. Only one MarketCode is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the MarketCode must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RestrictedDisplayIndicator	0..1	This attribute is a boolean to indicate if the rate is to be considered “Confidential”. Only one Confidential attribute is acceptable for each RatePlan code; therefore, the attribute must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RatePlanNotifType	1	This enumeration indicates whether the upload/download is meant to overwrite existing data or add to it. Possible enumerations are: New, Delta, Overlay, Remove.
@Start, @End	1	<p>In general, the Start and End attributes used at the RatePlan level should be used as follows: the Start attribute should be equal to the earliest Start attribute at the Rate level, and the End attribute should be equal to the latest End attribute at the Rate level.</p> <p>In other words, the Start and End attributes at the RatePlan level should specify the entire span of dates representing the Rate elements found in the Rates collection.</p> <p>HOWEVER, the same Start and End attribute or Rate Plan level could be used to indicate the actual seasons of the rate if the two systems integrating using this message intend to transfer some of the elements at rate plan level as season-based elements. For instance, if the two systems are both capable of treating the “Commissionable” indicator as a seasonal item rather than an item that applies to the entire rate.</p> <p>If the Start and End attribute at rate plan level are used to indicate each season, the Start and End attribute at rate level WOULD ONLY BE USED in case of DOW variations – if no DOW variation is needed the Start and end attributes at Rate level could be omitted.</p>
@InventoryAllocatedInd	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the inventory allocated to this rate is taken out of the house inventory. Only one InvBlock indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the InvBlock indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.
@IsCommissionable	1	This indicates whether the rate season is commissionable or not. If the Boolean is sent as False, the rate season is not commissionable. If the Boolean is set to “True”, but NO commission is sent in the commission element, then the commission to be applied is the default one for the property. If the Boolean is set to True and a commission is passed in the field then the commission sent is the one applied to the rate season.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Description	2	This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded.
@Name	1	<p>This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded.</p> <p>Its value must be ‘Short decription’ in one instance and ‘Long Description’ in the other.</p>

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Description / Text	1	This element inside the Description element described above has the actual text corresponding to the long and short description of the rate being uploaded/downloaded.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single rate plan message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each rate plan message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Commission	0..1	
@Percent	0..1	This is the amount of commission paid to an agency for booking the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules	0..1	Optional. Used to transfer booking rules.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule	1	Mandatory if BookingRules is transferred.
@MinAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the minimum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked.
@MaxAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the maximum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / LengthsOfStay	1	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS Mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	2	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS Mandatory.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMinLOS, @Time @TimeUnit	1	This is the minimum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMaxLOS, @Time @TimeUnit	1	This is the maximum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / AvailableDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when stay is possible.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators selected are those in which the rate plan is available and therefore could be used to reflect when STAY is possible. Days marked as 0 (boolean) would mean on those days the rate is not available and therefore stay would not be possible. If one DOW indicator is used they must all be used.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / ArrivalDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when arrival is possible.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators set to 1 are those in which Arrival is allowed. Those set to 0 are the days in which arrival is not allowed.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships	0..n	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership /	1	Path to BookingChannelCodes.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / BookingChannelsCodes /	0..1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / BookingChannelsCodes / BookingChannelCode	0..n	This would be used to indicate which Channels are allowed to view and book the rate. Could be substituted with SystemCode.
@Sort	0..1	The attribute "sort" can be associated to each code. Must be a string where we can pass C for closed as well as a selling order.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates	0..1	Includes all rates loaded for the rate plan.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate	1..n	Upper limit may be agreed upon partners.
@Start, @End	0..1	This set of Start and End attribute represent the start and end of each season which is being transferred with the rate. HOWEVER, if the Start and End attribute at rate plan level are used to indicate each season, the Start and End attribute at rate level WOULD ONLY BE USED in case of DOW variations – if no DOW variation is needed the Start and end attributes at Rate level could be omitted.
@CurrencyCode	1	This is the currency associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded – it could be different to the currency loaded for the property.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	These DOW indicators are used to specify to which days the rate passed is applicable. If one is sent, they must all be sent and rates must be sent for each exception. If there is an exception to the pricing DOW indicators must be passed and the Rate element is then repeated for the exception days. Exceptions to the pricing are only allowed if no stay or arrival restrictions have been applied.
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the room type for which the rates are transferred. For each room type a new instance of the Rate element must be passed. If the room type is transmitted with rate values attached it will be considered opened at the price indicated. If the room type is passed with a 0 value it will be considered closed for that rate plan (i.e., not applicable for the rate plan). If in a modification message a room type that was previously loaded is Not sent, then it remains unchanged.
@Status	0..1	This is used to indicate for each room code passed for the rate whether it is opened or closed. Default value to be agreed by partners.
@RateTimeUnit, @UnitMultiplier	0..1	If NOT sent the default assumed is always 1 day (i.e., the rate is based on a nightly rate). Rate Time unit is an Enumeration of time units upon which the RateAmount is based (e.g., daily, weekly, single rate for full stay). UnitMultiplier is the number of RateTimeUnits that the rate Amount is based upon (e.g., rate for one day in case of nightly rates).
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / BaseByGuestAmnts / BaseByGuestAmt	1..n	AT LEAST 1 INSTANCE FOR NUMBEROFGUESTS=1 is Mandatory.
@NumberOfGuests	1	The NumberOfGuest Attribute indicates what type of rate is being passed – if NumberOfGuests is = 1 then we are transmitting a single rate, if higher than 1 then it is a double or full occupancy rate.
@AmountBeforeTax or @AmountAfterTax	1	Either AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax is Mandatory for each @NumberOfGuests.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / AdditionalGuestAmounts / AdditionalGuestAmount	0..n	Used to transfer extra adult and extra child information.
@AgeQualifyingCode	0..1	@AgeQualifyingCode - 8 = child, 10 = adult.
@Percent OR @Amount	0..1	This is the percentage of the single rate that represents the child rate. Could also be expressed as fixed amount.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all Tax and fees info.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee	1..n	Repeatable once per fee.
@Type	0..1 per Fee	An enumeration to indicate whether the fee is inclusive, exclusive, or cumulative.
@Code	0..1 per Fee	The Code attribute refers to the OTA FeeTaxType code list and is used to indicate what fee is being transferred. Code used will be: 17– Total Tax 16 – Surcharge 14 – Service charge 27 – Miscellaneous 19 – VAT/GST Tax 8 – Lodging tax 15 – State tax 3 – City tax 10 – Occupancy tax 34 – Local Fee A request has been made to OTA for the MPT list to be accessible from the same attribute so that meal plan info can also be passed in the same field.
@Amount OR @Percent	1 per Fee	Either @Amount or @Percent is Mandatory.
@Charge Unit	0..1	Charge Unit is used to indicate the unit of measure of the fee/tax passed: Based on the OTACharge Type code list, some examples are: 18 - Per room per stay 19 - Per room per night 20 - Per person per stay 21 - Per person per night

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@CurrencyCode	0..1	
@MandatoryIndicator	0..1	MandatoryIndicator is a boolean Attribute. This will indicate if the fee or meal plan passed is Mandatory or not and will help in the determination of the calculation for total pricing.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee / Description	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all tax and fees info. For fees and tax that are not OTA coded, Description/Text will be used to indicate the fee that is being passed. Only one description allowed for each fee element.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee / Description / Text	1	Description of the fee.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties /	0..1	Used to transfer the Cancellation penalty for the rate plan transferred.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty	0..1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline	0..1	
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	This is used to indicate the “exact date” or “exact date and time” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline		This is used to indicate the “number of days or hours”, “before arrival”, or “after booking” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
		The following three attributes are used to indicate the “number of days or hours”, “before arrival”, or “after booking” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	An enumeration to indicate BeforeArrival or AfterBooking.
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	a numeric to indicate the number of hours or days by which to cancel.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	An enumeration to indicate whether we are talking about hours or days. Possible enumerations for Ota are various BUT RECOMMENDED ENUMERATIONS to be used by HTNG should only be: Hour and Day.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / AmountPercent	1	Conditionally Mandatory. If a Deadline is passed, then an AmountPercent must also be indicated using the appropriate attribute.
@NmbrOfNights OR @Amount OR @Percent	1	Conditionally Mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees /	0..1	This is used to transfer Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policies for the rate.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee	1..n	This is used to indicate the specific Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policy for the rate.
@GuaranteePolicyType	0..1	To pass a Guarantee policy, the GuaranteeType attribute will be set to GuaranteeRequired. To pass a deposit it will be set to DepositRequired.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted	1	Conditionally Mandatory - if GuaranteeType is passed.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted	1	Mandatory.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory.
@GuaranteeCode	1	The Code associated to the guarantee or deposit. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit.
@CardType	1	Used to indicate that the deposit or guarantee must be provided by credit card. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	Goes with the GuaranteeCode attribute and describes the Guarantee or Deposit requirement. For instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GuaranteeCode = GCD, GuranteeDescription/Text = Guarantee by Corporate ID • GuaranteeCode = DDP, GuranteeDescription/Text = Deposit by Check,Transfer

20.2.2 Example Message

Scenario:
 CRS "123" needs to transmit the following Rate download to PMS "ABC"

Message Type	Rate
Hotel Code	HXCAIZZ
Rate plan	SR
Rate segment	S
Yieldable	Y
Inventory Block	No
MarkeCode	Test1
Start date:	Jan 1 st 2006
End date:	Jan 31 st 2006
Short Description	Special Rate January 06
Long Description	rate includes complimentary daily newspaper
Commission Percentage	8.50
Min LOS	1
Max LOS	3
Min adv Booking req	7
Max adv Booking req	14
Stay Allowed	Thu-Fri-Sat-Sun

Arrival allowed	Thu-Fri
Channel allowed	Voice only
Currency	Euro
Yield value	-20.00
Child rate percentage	50
Guarantee	Guarantee by CC required
Cancellation	Cancellation 1 day prior to arrival
Cancellation penalty	1 night
Taxes - VAT	17.50% incl.
Surcharges	Flat fee of EUR 5.00 per person per night excl. Mandatory
Breakfast	15.00 per person per day excl. Not Mandatory
Exception days	None
Room Type:	A1K
Single price:	100.00
Full price:	180.00
Extra bed price	30
Status:	Open
Room Type:	A2T
Single price:	120.00
Full price:	200.00
Extra bed price	50

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-
03T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="8">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=8 for Rate Update -->
  <RatePlans HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <RatePlan RatePlanNotifType="New" RatePlanCode="SR" RatePlanCategory="S" Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-31"
    CurrencyCode="EUR" YieldableIndicator="true" MarketCode="Test1" InventoryAllocatedInd="false" IsCommissionable="1">
      <BookingRules>
        <BookingRule MinAdvancedBookingOffset="P7D" MaxAdvancedBookingOffset="P14D">
          <AcceptableGuarantees>
            <AcceptableGuarantee GuaranteePolicyType="GuaranteesRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
              <GuaranteesAccepted>
                <GuaranteeAccepted>
                  <PaymentCard CardType="1"/>
                </GuaranteeAccepted>
              </GuaranteesAccepted>
              <GuaranteeDescription>
                <Text>Guarantee by credit card</Text>
              </GuaranteeDescription>
            </AcceptableGuarantee>
          </AcceptableGuarantees>
          <CancelPenalties>
            <CancelPenalty>
              <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival" OffsetUnitMultiplier="1"/>
              <AmountPercent NbrOfNights="1">
            </AmountPercent>
            </CancelPenalty>
          </CancelPenalties>
          <LengthsOfStay>
            <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="1" TimeUnit="Day">
```

```

        </LengthOfStay>
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMaxLOS" Time="3" TimeUnit="Day">
        </LengthOfStay>
    </LengthsOfStay>
    <DOW_Restrictions>
        <AvailableDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="0" Mon="0" Fri="1" Weds="0" Thur="0"/>
        <ArrivalDaysOfWeek Sun="0" Sat="0" Tue="0" Mon="0" Fri="1" Weds="0" Thur="1"/>
    </DOW_Restrictions>
    <Viewerships>
        <Viewership>
            <BookingChannelCodes>
                <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">VC</BookingChannelCode>
            </BookingChannelCodes>
        </Viewership>
    </Viewerships>
</BookingRule>
</BookingRules>
<Rates>
    <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="A2T" Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Fri="1" Mon="1"
CurrencyCode="EUR" Weds="1" Thur="1">
        <BaseByGuestAmts>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1" AmountAfterTax="120.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2" AmountAfterTax="200.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
        </BaseByGuestAmts>
        <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="50.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
        </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
    </Rate>
    <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="A1K" Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Fri="1" Mon="1"
CurrencyCode="EUR" Weds="1" Thur="1">
        <BaseByGuestAmts>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1" AmountAfterTax="100.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2" AmountAfterTax="180.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
        </BaseByGuestAmts>
        <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="30.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
        </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
    </Rate>
</Rates>
<RatePlanLevelFee>
    <Fee Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" ChargeUnit="12" Code="19" CurrencyCode="EUR" MandatoryIndicator="true">
    </Fee>
    <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Code="16" Amount="5.00" CurrencyCode="EUR" MandatoryIndicator="true">
    </Fee>

```

```

        </Fee>
        <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Amount="15.00" CurrencyCode="EUR" MandatoryIndicator="false">
            <Description>
                <Text>Breakfast charge</Text>
            </Description>
        </Fee>
    </RatePlanLevelFee>
    <Commission Percent="8.50"/>
    <Description Name="Short description">
        <Text>Special Rare January 2006</Text>
    </Description>
    <Description Name="Long description">
        <Text>rate includes complimentary daily newspaper</Text>
    </Description>
</RatePlan>
</RatePlans>
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ>
    
```

20.3 Update Rate Response

The update rate response is sent using the OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS message.

20.3.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@Timestamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Success	1	This is the annotation that the rate plan message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had issues.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	1..99	Mandatory.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.

20.3.2 Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" sends CRS "123" a response indicating the update was processed successfully.

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-
03T09:30:47-05:00">
<Success/>
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS>
```

20.4 FAQ

20.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message.

Chapter 21 Usage Profile 2: Update Group Rates

The update rates usage profile covers the pushing of group rate plan definitions from one system to another.

21.1 Scope

This usage profile includes group rates.

It does not include simple rates or package rates, covered in separate usage profiles.

21.2 Update Group Rate Request

The update rate request is sent using the OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ message.

21.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@Timestamp	1	Time of the transaction.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans	1	Element grouping the rate plans to be transferred.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan	1..n	Element defining rate plan being sent. Upper limit to be agreed by trading partners.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan which is being uploaded/downloaded.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the segment/category which the rate being uploaded/downloaded belongs to. Only one RatePlanCategory is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the RatePlanCategory must be the same for all seasons passed.
@YieldableIndicator	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the rate is yieldable or not. Only one Yieldable indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the Yieldable indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.
@YieldDeltaAmount	0..1	Numeric attribute indicating the amount to be added or subtracted to the rate to determine the real "yieldable" value of the rate.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@MarketCode	0..1	String attribute to indicate the market code for the rate. Only one MarketCode is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the MarketCode must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RestrictedDisplayIndicator	0..1	This attribute is a boolean to indicate if the rate is to be considered “Confidential”. Only one Confidential attribute is acceptable for each RatePlan code; therefore, the attribute must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RatePlanNotifType	1	This enumeration indicates whether the upload/download is meant to overwrite existing data or add to it. Possible enumerations are: New, Delta, Overlay, Remove.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates of the season which is being uploaded/downloaded for the rate.
@InventoryAllocatedInd	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the inventory allocated to this rate is taken out of the house inventory. Only one InvBlock indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code; therefore, the InvBlock indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.
@IsCommissionable	1	This indicates whether the rate season is commissionable or not. If the Boolean is sent as False, the rate season is not commissionable. If the Boolean is set to “True”, but NO commission is sent in the commission element, then the commission to be applied is the default one for the property. If the Boolean is set to True and a commission is passed in the field then the commission sent is the one applied to the rate season.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Description	2	This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded / downloaded.
@Name	1	This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. Its value must be ‘Short decription’ in one instance and ‘Long Description’ in the other.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Description / Text	1	This element inside the Description element described above has the actual text corresponding to the long and short description of the rate being uploaded/downloaded.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single rate plan message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each rate plan message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Commission	0..1	
@Percent	0..1	This is the amount of commission paid to an agency for booking the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules	0..1	Optional. Used to transfer booking rules.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule	1..n	Mandatory if BookingRules is transferred.
@MinAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the minimum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked.
@MaxAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the maximum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked.
@AbsoluteCutOff	1	This is the release date on which the allotment of rooms set aside for the group will be released back into the house inventory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / LengthsOfStay	1	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS Mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	2	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS Mandatory.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMinLOS, @Time @TimeUnit	1	This is the minimum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMaxLOS, @Time @TimeUnit	1	This is the maximum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships	0..n	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership /	1	Path to BookingChannelCodes.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles	1	

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile	1..n	
@ProfileType	1	ProfileType uses an OTA code list and for Group rate upload must default to code nr 6 – Group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / CompanyName	1	This is the name of the Organizer of the group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / AddressLine	1	This is the Street address of the Organizer of the group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CityName	1	This is the City of the Organizer of the group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CountryName	1	This is the Country of the Organizer of the group.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / TelephoneInfo /	1	
@PhoneNumber & @PhoneTechType	1	This is the Telephone number of the Organizer of the group. PhoneTechType uses an OTA code list (PTT) and must be set to 1 [Voice]
@PhoneNumber & @PhoneTechType	1	This is the fax number of the Organizer of the group. PhoneTechType uses an OTA code list (PTT) and must be set to 3 [Fax]
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / Email	1	This is the email address of the Organizer of the group.
@AbsoluteCutOff	1	This is the release date on which the allotment of rooms set aside for the group will be released back into the house inventory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / AvailableDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element ot transfer DOW when stay is possible.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators selected are those in which the rate plan is available and therefore could be used to reflect when STAY is possible. Days marked as 0 (boolean) would mean on those days the rate is not available and therefore stay would not be possible. If one DOW indicator is used they must all be used.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / ArrivalDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element ot transfer DOW when arrival is possible.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators set to 1 are those in which Arrival is allowed. Those set to 0 are the days in which arrival is not allowed.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / DepartureDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when departure is possible.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators set to 1 are those in which departure is allowed. Those set to 0 are the days in which departure is not allowed.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / BookingChannelsCodes /	0..1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / BookingChannelsCodes / BookingChannelCode	0..n	This would be used to indicate which Channels are allowed to view and book the rate – could be substituted with SystemCode.
@Sort	0..1	The attribute “sort” can be associated to each code. Must be a string where we can pass C for closed as well as a selling order.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates	0..1	Includes all rates loaded for the rate plan.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate	1..n	Upper limit may be agreed upon partners.
@Start, @End	1	NEED TO DISCUSS THIS REQUEST BY SMS TO INTRODUCE START AND END AT THIS LEVEL.
@CurrencyCode	1	This is the currency associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded – it could be different to the currency loaded for the property.
@YieldValue	0..n	Optional AND NOT CURRENTLY in the OTA message. A comment has been submitted to OTA to request addition for the 2005B release. It will be a numeric attribute.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	These DOW indicators are used to specify to which days the rate passed is applicable. If one is sent, they must all be sent and rates must be sent for each exception. If there is an exception to the pricing DOW indicators must be passed and the Rate element is then repeated for the exception days. Exception to the pricing are only allowed if no stay or arrival restriction have been applied - ONLY ONE EXCEPTION IS ALLOWED (2 SETS OF PRICING PER RATE SEASON).

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the room type for which the rates are transferred. For each room type a new instance of the Rate element must be passed. If the room type is transmitted with rate values attached it will be considered opened at the price indicated. If the room type is passed with a 0 value it will be considered closed for that rate plan (i.e., not applicable for the rate plan). If in a modification message a room type that was previously loaded is Not sent, then it remains unchanged.
@Status	0..1	This is used to indicate for each room code passed for the rate whether it is opened or closed. Default value to be agreed by partners.
@RateTimeUnit, @UnitMultiplier	0..1	If NOT sent the default assumed is always 1 day (i.e., the rate is based on a nightly rate). Rate Time unit is an Enumeration of time units upon which the RateAmount is based (e.g., daily, weekly, single rate for full stay). UnitMultiplier is the number of RateTimeUnits that the rate Amount is based upon (e.g., rate for one day in case of nightly rates).
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / AdditionalGuestAmounts / AdditionalGuestAmount	0..n	Used to transfer extra adult and extra child information.
@AgeQualifyingCode	0..1	@AgeQualifyingCode - 8 = child, 10 = adult.
@Percent OR @Amount	0..1	This is the percentage of the single rate that represents the child rate. Could also be expressed as fixed amount.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / BaseByGuestAmnts / BaseByGuestAmt	1..n	AT LEAST 1 INSTANCE FOR NUMBEROFGUESTS=1 is Mandatory.
@NumberOfGuests	1	The NumberOfGuest Attribute indicates what type of rate is being passed – if NumberOfGuests is = 1 then we are transmitting a single rate, if higher than 1 then it is a double or full occupancy rate.
@AmountBeforeTax or @AmountAfterTax	1	Either AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax is Mandatory for each @NumberOfGuests.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all Tax and fees info.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee	1..n	Repeatable once per fee.
@Type	0..1 per Fee	An enumeration to indicate whether the fee is inclusive, exclusive, or cumulative.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Code	0..1 per Fee	The Code attribute refers to the OTA FeeTaxType code list and is used to indicate what fee is being transferred. Code used will be: 17– Total Tax 16 – Surcharge 14 – Service charge 27 – Miscellaneous 19 – VAT/GST Tax 8 – Lodging tax 15 – State tax 3 – City tax 10 – Occupancy tax 34 – Local Fee A request has been made to OTA for the MPT list to be accessible from the same attribute so that meal plan info can also be passed in the same field.
@Amount OR @Percent	1 per Fee	Either @Amount or @Percent is Mandatory.
@Charge Unit	0..1	Charge Unit is used to indicate the unit of measure of the fee/tax passed: Based on the OTACHarge Type code list, some examples are: 18 - Per room per stay 19 - Per room per night 20 - Per person per stay 21 - Per person per night
@CurrencyCode	0..1	
@MandatoryIndicator	0..1	MandatoryIndicator is a boolean Attribute. This will indicate if the fee or meal plan passed is Mandatory or not and will help in the determination of the calculation for total pricing.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee / Description	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all Tax and fees info. For Fees and tax that are not OTA coded, Description/Text will be used to indicate the fee that is being passed. Only one description allowed for each fee element.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee / Description / Text	1	Description of the fee.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties /	0..1	Used to transfer the Cancellation penalty for the rate plan transferred.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty	0..1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline	0..1	
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	This is used to indicate the “exact date” or “exact date and time” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline		This is used to indicate the “number of days or hours”, “before arrival”, or “after booking” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
		The following three attributes are used to indicate the “number of days or hours”, “before arrival”, or “after booking” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	An enumeration to indicate BeforeArrival or AfterBooking.
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	A numeric to indicate the number of hours or days by which to cancel.
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	An enumeration to indicate whether we are talking about hours or days. Possible enumerations for Ota are various BUT RECOMMENDED ENUMERATIONS to be used by HTNG should only be: Hour and Day.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / AmountPercent	1	Conditionally Mandatory. If a Deadline is passed, then an AmountPercent must also be indicated using the appropriate attribute.
@NmbrOfNights OR @Amount OR @Percent	1	Conditionally Mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees /	0..1	This is used to transfer Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policies for the rate.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee	1..n	This is used to indicate the specific Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policy for the rate.
@GuaranteePolicyType	0..1	To pass a Guarantee policy, the GuaranteeType attribute will be set to GuaranteeRequired. To pass a deposit it will be set to DepositRequired.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted	1	Conditionally Mandatory - if GuaranteeType is passed.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted	1	Mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory.
@GuaranteeCode	1	The Code associated to the guarantee or deposit. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit.
@CardType	1	Used to indicate that the deposit or guarantee must be provided by credit card. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	Goes with the GuaranteeCode attribute and describes the Guarantee or Deposit requirement. For instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GuaranteeCode = GCD, GuranteeDescription/Text = Guarantee by Corporate ID GuaranteeCode = DDP, GuranteeDescription/Text = Deposit by Check,Transfer

21.2.2 Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following Rate download to CRS "123"

MessageContentCode:	Group rate
Hotel Code	HXCAIZZ
Rate plan	G1
Rate segment	G
Yieldable	N
Inventory Block	Yes
MarkeCode	Test1
Start date:	Dec 20 th 2005
End date:	Dec 31 st 2005
Short Description	Xmas Group 05
Long Description	rate includes Xmas party dinner
Commission Percentage	8.50
Min LOS	7
Max LOS	10
Min adv Booking req	30
Max adv Booking req	90
Organizer's Name	PartyLand Company
Organizer's Street	LyonerStrasse 40
Organizer's City	Frankfurt
Organizer's State	Germany
Organizer's Phone	49 69 664 65100
Organizer's email	partyland@parties.com
Organizer's fax	49 69 664 65101
Release date	Dec 1 st 2005
Stay Allowed	All days
Arrival Allowed	All days
Departure Allowed	All days
Channel allowed	GDS and Voice only
Currency	Euro
Yield value	-50.00
Child rate percentage	50
Guarantee	Deposit by CC required
Cancellation	Cancellation 30 days prior to arrival
Cancellation penalty	50% of stay
Taxes - VAT	17.50% incl.
Surcharges	Flat fee of EUR 5.00 per person per night excl.
Full American Bkf	25.00 per person per day excl.
Exception days	Fri-Sat-Sun

Room Type: C2T
 Single price: 100.00
 Full price: 180.00
 Extra bed price: 30
 Exception pricing:
 Single price: 120.00
 Full price: 200.00
 Extra bed price: 50

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-
03T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="9">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=9 for Group Rate Update -->
  <RatePlans HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <RatePlan RatePlanNotifType="New" RatePlanCode="G1" RatePlanCategory="G" Start="2005-12-20" End="2005-12-31"
CurrencyCode="EUR" YieldableIndicator="false" MarketCode="Test1" InventoryAllocatedInd="true" IsCommissionable="1">
      <BookingRules>
        <BookingRule MinAdvancedBookingOffset="P30D" MaxAdvancedBookingOffset="P90D" AbsoluteCutoff="2005-12-01">
          <AcceptableGuarantees>
            <AcceptableGuarantee GuaranteePolicyType="DepositRequired" GuaranteeCode="DCC">
              <GuaranteesAccepted>
                <GuaranteeAccepted>
                  <PaymentCard CardType="1"/>
                </GuaranteeAccepted>
              </GuaranteesAccepted>
              <GuaranteeDescription>
                <Text>Deposit by credit card</Text>
              </GuaranteeDescription>
            </AcceptableGuarantee>
          </AcceptableGuarantees>
          <CancelPenalties>
            <CancelPenalty>
              <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival"
OffsetUnitMultiplier="30"/>
              <AmountPercent Percent="50.00">
                </AmountPercent>
            </CancelPenalty>
          </CancelPenalties>
          <LengthsOfStay>
            <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="5" TimeUnit="Day">
              </LengthOfStay>
            <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMaxLOS" Time="10" TimeUnit="Day">
              </LengthOfStay>
            </LengthsOfStay>
          <DOW_Restrictions>
            <AvailableDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Mon="1" Fri="1" Weds="1" Thur="1"/>
            <ArrivalDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Mon="1" Fri="1" Weds="1" Thur="1"/>
            <DepartureDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Mon="1" Fri="1" Weds="1" Thur="1"/>
          </DOW_Restrictions>
          <Viewerships>
            <Viewership>
              <Profiles>

```

```

        <Profile ProfileType="6">
            <CompanyInfo>
                <CompanyName>PartyLand Company</CompanyName>
                <AddressInfo>
                    <AddressLine>Lyonerstrasse 40</AddressLine>
                    <CityName>Frankfurt</CityName>
                    <CountryName>Germany</CountryName>
                </AddressInfo>
                <TelephoneInfo PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65100" PhoneTechType="1" />
                <TelephoneInfo PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65101" PhoneTechType="3" />
                <Email>partyland@parties.com</Email>
            </CompanyInfo>
        </Profile>
    </Profiles>
    <BookingChannelCodes>
        <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">AA</BookingChannelCode>
        <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">1A</BookingChannelCode>
        <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">UA</BookingChannelCode>
        <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">TW</BookingChannelCode>
        <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">VC</BookingChannelCode>
    </BookingChannelCodes>
</Viewership>
</Viewerships>
</BookingRule>
</BookingRules>
<Rates>
    <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="C2T" CurrencyCode="EUR" Sat="1" Sun="1" Mon="0"
Tue="0" Weds="0" Thur="0" Fri="1">
        <BaseByGuestAmts>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1" AmountAfterTax="120.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2" AmountAfterTax="200.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
        </BaseByGuestAmts>
        <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="50.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
        </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
    </Rate>
    <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="C2T" CurrencyCode="EUR" Sat="0" Sun="0" Mon="1"
Tue="1" Weds="1" Thur="1" Fri="0">
        <BaseByGuestAmts>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1" AmountAfterTax="100.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
            <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2" AmountAfterTax="180.00">
            </BaseByGuestAmt>
        </BaseByGuestAmts>
        <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
            <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="30.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
            </AdditionalGuestAmount>
        </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
    </Rate>

```

```

        </AdditionalGuestAmount>
    </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
</Rate>
</Rates>
<RatePlanLevelFee>
    <Fee Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" ChargeUnit="12" Code="19" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    </Fee>
    <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Code="16" Amount="5.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    </Fee>
    <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Amount="25.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
        <Description>
            <Text>Full American Breakfast</Text>
        </Description>
    </Fee>
</RatePlanLevelFee>
<Commission Percent="8.50"/>
<Description Name="Short description">
    <Text>Xmas Group 2005</Text>
</Description>
<Description Name="Long description">
    <Text>rate includes Xmas party dinner</Text>
</Description>
</RatePlan>
</RatePlans>
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ>
    
```

21.3 Update Group Rate Response

The update rate response is sent using the OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS message.

21.3.1 Usage Profile Table

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA; therefore, it must remain Mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message.
@Timestamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.

Element @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Success	1	This is the annotation that the rate plan message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had issues.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes: Rate, Package, Group.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	1..99	Mandatory.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR. Should be used wherever possible.
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.

21.3.2 Example Message

Scenario:

CRS "123" sends PMS "ABC" a response indicating the update was processed successfully.

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-
03T09:30:47-05:00">
<Success/>
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS>
```

21.4 FAQ

21.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message.

Chapter 22 Business Process

22.1 Purpose

This chapter defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Business Process for Rate Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance specifications published by this organization.

22.2 Scope

This chapter defines minimum requirements and expected behavior of a participating system to assist in the partner certification exercise.

22.3 Overview

Partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

22.4 Rate Processing

Rates are usually managed in one system and passed on to other systems, such as rates being controlled centrally in the CRS and delivered to the Property Management Systems and other distribution channels. However, the rate notification message set, HotelRatePlanNotifRQ/RS, allow for rates to be managed in more than one system and updated in all systems that receive the notification.

As a rate is created, modified, or deactivated in the system that controls rate management a Hotel Rate Plan Notification message is sent to a booking system, indicating whether this is: (1) the initial announcement of a new rate plan, (2) an update of an active (bookable) rate plan, or (3) a notification that a rate plan is no longer in effect and should be deactivated in the booking system. In addition by adding a Group Code, rates specific to a particular group can be passed.

New rate plans and group blocks are broadcast through authorized channels of distribution determined by negotiated business agreements. Viewership is usually set up when a new rate plan code is negotiated and it defines the distribution channel for the rate plan, and the profile of the authorized booker(s). The distribution channels are indicated by a collection of System Codes.

22.4.1 Behavior Expected from the Originating System upon a Rate Creation or Change

- Update and display of the rate, including amounts, seasons, and restrictions
- Provision of all fields classed as Mandatory in the HTNG Rate Usage Profile
- Creation and validation of the XML contained in the HotelRatePlanNotifRQ/RS
- Transmission of the XML to the appropriate URL set up by receiving system using the appropriate security
- Keep a log of the message transmitted
- Ensure proper processing of the response message

22.4.2 Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message

Once the XML has been processed by the receiving system, a response message will be sent back to the originating system. The originating system will need to perform the following:

- Keep a log of the response message received
- Be able to evaluate error responses coming from the receiving system
- Be able to evaluate warning messages contained in the responses from the receiving system
- React to error responses as needed, by modifying the XML and retransmitting if possible

22.4.3 Behavior Expected from the Receiving System upon a Rate Creation or Change

- Receive and process the rate message
- Ensure that a successful response message is generated and transmitted
- If errors were encountered but the message was still processed, verify that the response message contains the appropriate warnings
- If a rate translation is needed, ensure that the response message contains the correct RatePlanCrossRef; if no translation is needed the rate should appear in the receiving system with the same code
- Verify that the rate can be displayed in the receiving system and shows the correct amount by date range by room type that was sent with proper restrictions

22.5 Mandatory Rate Elements

These Rate Message Element have been deemed Mandatory by HTNG and support of these are Mandatory for all partners:

- Version
- Message Content Code
- Hotel Code

- Rate Plan Code
- Rate Plan Notification Type
- Start Date
- End Date
- Is Commissionable Indicator
- Rate Plan Name
- Rate Plan Description
- Minimum Length of Stay restrictions
- Maximum Length of Stay restrictions
- Currency Code
- Room Type
- Base Number of Guest
- Rate Amount
- Support of Multiple Seasons within each Rate Message

Chapter 23 **Error Handling**

Error handling is described in Appendix A of this document.

Appendix A Error Handling

A.1. Use of Error Codes

Mandatory Error Codes

Each receiving system must be able to accept the following mandatory error codes from the OTA Code table.

It is agreed that whilst the system receiving the error must be able to process all of the errors listed below, the sending system may not need to use all of them (if, for instance, they do not apply to the functions performed by the system). The implementing partners can agree on a subset of the errors below if applicable upon implementation.

Error Codes – General

15	Invalid date	TimeStamp - from any message
187	System currently unavailable	
320	Invalid value	Invalid value in a field for which there is no individual error
321	Required field missing	
400	Invalid property code	Hotel code
448	System error	
450	Unable to process	

Error Codes – Reservation

87	Booking reference invalid	HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID / Type & ID
245	Invalid confirmation number	HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID / ResId_Type & ResId_Value
381	Invalid check-in date	OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / TimeSpan / Start
382	Invalid check-out date	OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / TimeSpan / End
402	Invalid room type	OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / RoomRates / RoomRate / RoomTypeCode
436	Rate does not exist	HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / RoomRates / RoomRate / RatePlanCode
264	Reservation cannot be cancelled	A cancellation cannot be processed

Warning Codes – Reservation

436	Rate does not exist	
264	Reservation cannot be cancelled	Reservation already cancelled

Error Codes – Rates

249	Invalid rate code	RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanCode
402	Invalid room type	RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / InvTypeCode
135	End date is invalid	RatePlans / RatePlan / End (or RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / End)
136	Start date is invalid	RatePlans / RatePlan / Start (or RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / Start)

Error Codes – Availability

356	Invalid action/status code	AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus
402	Invalid room type	OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl/InvTypeCode
135	End date is invalid	AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl / End
136	Start date is invalid	AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl / Start

OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ/AvailStatusMessages/AvailStatusMessage/StatusApplicationControl/InvTypeCode

MCC	Message Content Codes
1	Room type availability
2	Rate availability
3	Room/rate availability
4	Sement availability
5	Sement/room availability
6	House availability
7	Hurdle rate availability
8	Rate update
9	Group rate update
10	Package rate update

EWT	Error Warning Type
1	Unknown
2	No implementation
3	Biz rule
4	Authentication
5	Authentication timeout
6	Authorization
7	Protocol violation
8	Transaction model
9	Authentic model

Optional Error Codes

Trading Partners may agree to use any of the additional OTA codes at their option:

Errors	Code Value	Code Name
	15	Invalid date
	61	Invalid currency code
	69	Minimum stay criteria not fulfilled
	181	Invalid country code
	243	Invalid ARC/IATA number
	245	Invalid confirmation number
	290	Invalid state/province/territory code
	291	Invalid zip/postal code
	322	No availability
	323	All not valid
	342	Cancel fee may apply
	343	Can't sell, file maintenance is active
	344	Can't sell, record maintenance is active
	345	Can't sell, inventory reconcile is active
	346	Closed to arrivals
	347	Company address required
	348	Company or travel agent address required

Errors	Code Value	Code Name
	349	Contact housing office
	350	Credit card deposits only
	351	Credit card guarantee not accepted at hotel
	352	Invalid credit card type
	353	Departure date is past dated
	354	Deposit forfeiture and/or refund may apply
	355	Deposit/guarantee due immediately
	356	Invalid action/status code
	357	Invalid city
	358	Error convention/group code
	359	Error convention/group name
	360	Error entry code
	361	Invalid hotel
	362	Invalid number of nights
	363	Invalid number of rooms
	364	Error rate range
	365	Error credit card
	366	Error during processing, please retry
	367	Invalid format
	368	Error no active accommodation
	369	Frequency (SMTWTFS) specified does not match date
	370	Frequent guest points cannot be redeemed at this time
	371	Full payment or deposit required
	372	Guarantee code not accepted at this hotel
	373	Guarantee required immediately
	374	Guaranteed room type is not offered by this brand
	375	Hotel not active
	376	Hotel full check alternated
	377	Invalid - max number of nights exceeded
	378	Invalid - max number of rooms exceeded
	379	Invalid - only one name allowed

Errors	Code Value	Code Name
	380	Invalid arrival date for group
	381	Invalid check-in date
	382	Invalid check-out date
	383	Invalid city code
	384	Invalid client file for product type
	385	Invalid confirmation or cancellation number
	386	Invalid fax number
	387	Invalid guarantee option
	388	Invalid guaranteed room type
	389	Invalid guarantee type
	390	Invalid hold type
	391	Invalid hold until time
	392	Invalid hotel code
	393	Invalid hotel location type
	394	Invalid item
	395	Invalid message text
	396	Invalid name
	397	Invalid number of adults
	398	Invalid number specified
	399	Invalid product type code
	400	Invalid property code
	401	Invalid rate requested field
	402	Invalid room type
	403	Invalid segment type
	404	Invalid start/end date combination
	405	Invalid vendor
	406	Invalid for convention/group
	407	Item too long
	408	Last page of data already displayed
	409	Maximum length of stay restriction
	410	Minimum length of stay error

Errors	Code Value	Code Name
	411	Minimum length of stay restriction
	412	Modification completed
	413	Modify
	414	More days were specified than exist in inventory
	415	Multiple hotels in same GNR not allowed
	416	Multi-room/name combination invalid
	417	Name change not allowed
	418	Name/address missing
	419	Need names
	420	Need e-mail address
	421	No rooms available for waitlist
	422	No active accommodation found
	423	No alternates defined for requested location
	424	No hotels found which match this input
	425	No match found
	426	No rates offered for this sell request
	427	No rooms available for requested dates
	428	No tax information available
	429	Number nights deposit exceeds stay
	430	Ok
	431	Out date past end date
	432	Payment or deposit required, no non-guaranteed holds
	433	Please book on a separate reservation
	434	Product requested not in city requested
	435	Property name required
	436	Rate does not exist
	437	Rate unavailable
	438	Requested rate not available
	439	Reenter
	440	Request completed
	441	Requested rate not available for entire stay

Errors	Code Value	Code Name
	442	Requested rate not available for waitlist
	443	Requested rate not offered at this location
	444	Restrictions - limit 1 room
	445	Seasonal rate change error
	446	Service request not allowed
	447	Unable to update - simultaneous updates
	448	System error
	449	Unable to add IATA nbr to existing reservation
	450	Unable to process
	451	Unable to retrieve client file
	452	Use advance purchase arrival guarantee
	453	Voucher number required
	454	Wholesaler client file required
	455	Wholesaler rate requires wholesaler client file
	456	Work block is corrupted - cannot proceed
	457	Need arrival information
	458	Date outside inventory period
	459	Invalid request code
	503	Invalid form of deposit
	504	Extra bed or crib not available
	505	Invalid bed type
	506	Credit card not accepted at property
	507	Room type on request

Use-Cases

<!--

Scenario 1:

- a. CRS sends reservation to PMS which contains an incorrect room type
- b. PMS rejects reservation due to incorrect room type and returns back an error node

Message a: PMS rejects reservation due to incorrect room type and returns back an error node

-->

```

<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" ResStatus="Commit"
TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45" ResStatus="Book">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KST" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
            <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
            <!-- code 8 = Child-->
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
          <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
            <GuaranteesAccepted>
              <GuaranteeAccepted>
                <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123"
CardCode="VS">
                  <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
                </PaymentCard>
              </GuaranteeAccepted>
            </GuaranteesAccepted>
            <GuaranteeDescription>
              <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
            </GuaranteeDescription>
          </Guarantee>
          <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
          <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
          <ResGuestRPHs>
            <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
          </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>

```

```

        </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1" PrimaryIndicator="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram"/>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer-->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>James</GivenName>
                            <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
                            <Surname>Bond</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                        <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100"
PhoneTechType="1" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
                        <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
                        <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101"
PhoneTechType="3" PhoneLocationType="7"/>
                        <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
                        <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
                        <!--code 2 = Business -->
                        <Address Type="1">
                            <!--code 1 = Home -->
                            <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
                            <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
                            <CityName>London</CityName>
                            <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
                            <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
                            <CountryName Code="UK"/>
                        </Address>
                        <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

<!--

Message b. PMS rejects reservation due to incorrect room type and returns back an error node

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900" Timestamp=" 2005-
10-09T19:32:30" ResResponseType="Commit">
  <Errors>
    <Error Type="3" Code="402" />
  </Errors>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservations>
      <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-03-
29T09:51:45">
        <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
        <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      </HotelReservations>
    </HotelReservations>
  </OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
```